

BENCH

AFRICA

2020/21



ALBORAN SEA

MEDITERRANEAN SEA

CONTENTS

EXPLORE AFRICA	4
BEST SELLING TOURS	6
SOUTH AFRICA	8-37
Tours	9
Private Lodges & Camps	18
Family Safaris	28
Johannesburg	30
Sun City	31
Cape Town	32
Cape Winelands	33
Garden Route	34
Self-Drive South Africa	35
KwaZulu-Natal	36
TRAIN JOURNEYS	38-41
ZIMBABWE, ZAMBIA & MALAWI	42-53
Zimbabwe	43
Zambia	48
Malawi	52
BOTSWANA	54-67
NAMIBIA	68-73
KENYA & TANZANIA	74-93
Kenya	76
Tanzania	86
Mount Kilimanjaro	92
RWANDA & UGANDA	94-97
Rwanda	95
Uganda	96
MADAGASCAR	98-99
INDIAN OCEAN	100-105
Kenya Coast	101
Zanzibar	102
Mozambique	103
Mauritius	104
Seychelles	105
NORTH AFRICA	106-109
Morocco	107
Egypt	108
TERMS & CONDITIONS	110



Front cover image:

© Neil Whyte, Savanna Private Game Reserve



Bench Africa Offices



KARIBU

'Karibu' is Swahili for 'welcome', and a word you will often hear in East Africa - home to some of the world's friendliest people.

We can't wait to introduce you to these extraordinary people and the beautiful places they hail from, where visitors are not just welcomed but sincerely cherished for the benefits they bring to the local communities. Your stay creates employment for many, especially in remote areas where most safari camps are located. Aside from the evident jobs in hospitality and conservation, local farmers, fishermen and many more will also benefit from your visit.

Each member of our team has lived, guided, or travelled extensively in Africa, returning annually to develop their understanding and passion for the continent. You can rest assured you are getting the most valuable advice there is, and our team's extensive knowledge will genuinely amplify your safari experience.

We consistently demonstrate our motto, 'Excellence through Experience', which is true not only of our business in Australia but also of our companies in Kenya and South Africa. This means that we are there for you every step of the way so that you can have one of the most significant travel experiences of your life! Our commitment to responsible tourism guarantees that with each one of those steps, your travel footprint has been considered, and is sustainable.

So, please sit back, relax and enjoy thumbing through our latest brochure! We hope that it inspires you to dive into travel beyond your wildest dreams, after all, it is safe to say that our most memorable travel experiences transpire when we push our boundaries and throw caution to the wind. We will be your safety net!

Remember, not only will your safari with Bench Africa be life-enhancing but your travel makes the world a better place.

We hope to hear from you very soon!

Mike Kirkland
Chairman



IMPORTANT PLEASE NOTE:

Prices are correct at the date of publication 27 August 2019 and are subject to change in accordance with our clause on page 110 "Special Note Regarding Prices". Please read the terms and conditions carefully, and check with your travel agent or ourselves when booking for the current price of any tours in this brochure.

benchafrika.com

WEATHER CHART

MONTH & AVG TEMP	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
EAST AFRICA												
KENYA (Nairobi)	14 - 25	14 - 26	15 - 26	16 - 24	15 - 23	13 - 22	12 - 21	12 - 22	12 - 24	14 - 25	15 - 23	15 - 23
TANZANIA (North)	10 - 28	10 - 28	11 - 27	13 - 25	11 - 22	8 - 21	9 - 20	8 - 22	8 - 24	10 - 26	10 - 27	10 - 27
RWANDA (Kigali)	18 - 23	18 - 23	18 - 23	18 - 22	18 - 23	18 - 23	18 - 24	19 - 25	18 - 25	18 - 23	18 - 22	18 - 23
UGANDA (Kampala)	9 - 24	11 - 24	11 - 23	11 - 23	11 - 23	9 - 23	8 - 23	9 - 23	11 - 23	10 - 24	11 - 23	10 - 23
SOUTHERN AFRICA												
SOUTH AFRICA (Cape Town)	17 - 25	17 - 25	15 - 24	13 - 22	11 - 19	8 - 17	8 - 16	8 - 17	10 - 18	12 - 20	14 - 22	16 - 23
SOUTH AFRICA (Kruger)	18 - 28	18 - 28	17 - 27	14 - 26	9 - 25	6 - 23	6 - 23	8 - 24	11 - 26	14 - 26	16 - 27	17 - 28
ZIMBABWE & ZAMBIA	18 - 29	18 - 29	17 - 29	15 - 30	10 - 27	7 - 25	7 - 25	10 - 27	15 - 32	19 - 34	19 - 32	18 - 30
MALAWI (Lilongwe)	17 - 26	17 - 26	17 - 26	16 - 26	13 - 26	10 - 25	7 - 23	6 - 25	7 - 27	11 - 30	14 - 30	16 - 27
BOTSWANA (Maun)	18 - 32	18 - 31	17 - 31	14 - 30	9 - 27	5 - 25	5 - 25	8 - 28	12 - 32	17 - 35	18 - 34	18 - 33
NAMIBIA (Windhoek)	20 - 28	18 - 27	17 - 26	15 - 25	11 - 22	8 - 20	7 - 20	10 - 22	15 - 26	17 - 27	20 - 29	21 - 30
MADAGASCAR	16 - 25	16 - 26	16 - 25	15 - 24	12 - 22	10 - 21	10 - 20	10 - 20	11 - 22	12 - 25	15 - 26	16 - 25
N. AFRICA												
MOROCCO (Marrakech)	4 - 18	6 - 19	9 - 22	11 - 23	14 - 27	17 - 31	19 - 36	20 - 36	17 - 32	14 - 27	9 - 22	6 - 19
EGYPT (Cairo)	8 - 19	9 - 21	11 - 24	14 - 28	17 - 33	20 - 35	21 - 36	22 - 35	20 - 32	18 - 29	14 - 24	10 - 20
I. OCEAN												
MOZAMBIQUE	25 - 30	23 - 32	21 - 30	20 - 27	17 - 25	15 - 25	15 - 25	17 - 24	18 - 28	20 - 30	21 - 31	23 - 32
MAURITIUS	20 - 31	22 - 30	22 - 31	21 - 30	19 - 28	18 - 27	17 - 26	17 - 25	17 - 27	19 - 28	19 - 30	22 - 30
SEYCHELLES	24 - 29	24 - 29	24 - 29	26 - 30	26 - 31	24 - 28	24 - 28	24 - 28	25 - 29	25 - 29	25 - 29	24 - 30

KEY

Great time to travel Good time to travel Can get very hot or wet

EXPLORE AFRICA WITH BENCH AFRICA

Established in 1969, Bench Africa is Australia's oldest and most trusted Africa safari specialist. Last year we proudly celebrated 50 years of designing stylish, unusual, and utterly memorable holidays on the continent. Our award-winning team of experts live and breathe Africa, so you can be safe in the knowledge that any experience booked with us will not only exceed your expectations but also benefit the cherished people and places that you visit on your travels.

ON LOCATION

With offices in Cape Town and Mombasa, we have experienced eyes and ears on the ground, an assurance that our packages and tailored itineraries are well researched and carefully considered. We will thoughtfully plan your dream itinerary, guaranteeing that you glide effortlessly through both the booking and safari experiences. It also means we can assist you in the same time zone when you're travelling in Africa so that you're always safe and supported.

THE BENCH TEAM

We appreciate that with the endless stream of information available to travellers today, it can seem like rather a daunting task trying to piece together a safari in Africa, and that's why our passionate, award-winning team of experts is standing by. We draw on our personal experiences to tailor make specialised itineraries for solo travellers, honeymooners, groups of friends and multi-generational families, as well as adventure seekers and those of you with special interests and unique requirements. Each member of our team has lived, guided, or travelled on the continent, and their extensive knowledge can genuinely amplify your safari experience.



BENCH AFRICA ON SAFARI IN SOUTH AFRICA

CHOOSING YOUR SAFARI

The type of safari experience you choose will be personal to you. Considerations include the standard of accommodation, the style of travel, and the wildlife you hope to see. Kenya and Tanzania are both outstanding safari destinations, ideal for viewing the 'Big Five' (lion, leopard, rhino, elephant, buffalo) as well as the annual wildebeest migration. Combine a safari with luxurious accommodation and fine dining in South Africa or delight in the astonishing scenery in Namibia. Explore the many waterways of the Okavango Delta in Botswana or trek to see the endangered mountain gorillas in Rwanda or Uganda. Finally, the majestic Victoria Falls on the border of Zambia and Zimbabwe is the ultimate dramatic finale to any African itinerary.

WHAT TO EXPECT ON A SAFARI

No two safaris will ever be the same. Typically, you will wake at dawn and after a refreshing coffee, depart on your morning game drive, when the animals are at their most active. Return to your property for a revitalising breakfast before taking the opportunity to relax and enjoy the facilities. After lunch you will enjoy an afternoon game drive, returning to your accommodation after sunset for a delicious dinner.

PEACE OF MIND

In 2018 Bench Africa proudly received the prestigious award for 'Best Specialty Wholesaler' in Australia at the National Travel Industry Awards. Bench Africa is a member of CATO (Council of Australian Tour Operators #TO1008) for which Bench General Manager, Martin Edwards is Vice Chairman, and is an approved licensed Australian wholesaler with AFTA (Australian Federation of Travel Agents) and ATAS Accredited (#A10677). Furthermore, when travelling with Bench, you can have complete peace of mind knowing there is a 24-hour emergency phone with one of our experts on hand.

ELEPHANT RATINGS EXPLAINED



Throughout the brochure, we have given each tour or experience an Elephant Rating for you to use as a guideline. This rating system differs slightly from the international star rating system. After all, how can you compare a five star city hotel in Australia with a game lodge in the heart of the Masai Mara? Therefore, in addition to the standard and service available at a property, our Elephant Rating considers the mode of travel, the safari experience, the exclusivity of the region and the level of participation involved.

RESPONSIBLE TOURISM

We see tourism as a vital tool for protecting Africa's remarkable wildlife and culture, and at Bench Africa we pride ourselves on our approach to responsible tourism, upholding our values across our 'Big Five' pillars:

- Benchmark** – Our commitment to consistent, outstanding levels of service
- Empower** – Our Commitment to social wellbeing
- Nurture** – Our commitment to the welfare of the environment
- Conservation** – Our commitment to protecting Africa's wildlife
- Heart** – Our commitment to charitable giving

With these pillars in place, you can feel safe in the knowledge that you are visiting these extraordinary countries in Africa with the utmost respect, leaving the picturesque places as you might like to find them and ensuring that local communities benefit from your visit.

With a responsibility to ensuring future development in Africa and to making a difference on the ground, over the years, Bench Africa has provided funding to numerous organisations devoted to the welfare of the African people, wildlife and environment. Amongst these are:

- Rhino Ark** is a charitable trust founded in 1988 to support conservation in Kenya.
- The East African Wildlife Society** is the voice of conservation in East Africa.
- Swa Vana Children's Project** in South Africa facilitates the right and ability of vulnerable and orphaned children to attain their full potential.
- The Tsavo Trust** assists the Kenya Wildlife Service in monitoring the big tusked elephants in Tsavo, home to 80% of the world's biggest tuskers.
- New Hope Children's Home** in Mombasa is home to abandoned or orphaned children.
- Satao Elerai Nursery School** educates young Maasai children who would not otherwise have the chance to attend school.



SWA VANA CHILDREN'S PROJECT



©LYNN GAIL

TAILOR MADE SAFARIS



Why not consider your very own private safari? We have the flexibility to tailor a personalised trip to suit your needs, travelling when and where you wish and choosing from a range of small boutique camps and lodges 'off the beaten track'. No matter where you go you will still find

elegance, ambiance and top quality service, ranging from luxury 'Out of Africa' styled tented safari camps to the larger game lodges and more moderately priced hotels.

SMALL GROUP TOURS



Bench Africa offers small locally escorted group tours in Africa, from weekly departures in East Africa, with a maximum of seven passengers, to those wanting to join a select group of only 12 guests in Southern Africa. Travelling with a dedicated professional, discover some of our

favourite places and stay at exclusive properties in comfort and style. Rest assured you will be taken care of from the very moment you arrive until you depart with some truly memorable experiences.

FLYING SAFARIS



Travel to Africa on a journey that is as exceptional as the destination. In Kenya, experience a unique combination of adventure, relaxation, service and culinary delights amid the African wilderness, on safari in our luxury Cessna Caravan taking you to some of Kenya's best National Parks

and Reserves. With air-conditioning, personal intercom system and qualified safari guide onboard, this offers something very different to any other air safari in Africa.

SELF-DRIVE



Hiring a car in either South Africa or Namibia is much easier than you would expect. With a range of vehicles available and the ease of driving on the left, self-driving between areas gives guests the flexibility to move at their ideal pace and stop for sightseeing detours whenever desired. Tailoring

an itinerary, a self-drive journey will allow you to make the absolute most of your holiday at an affordable price.

RAIL JOURNEYS



Southern Africa is blessed by the legacy of comprehensive rail tracks left by former colonists, with a large network covering South Africa but also stretching into neighbouring countries and as far north as Tanzania in East Africa. Highlights include the Rovos Rail, referred to as 'The Most

Luxurious Train in the World', and the South African travel icon, The Blue Train. With journeys from three to 15 days, why not consider incorporating a rail journey into your African experience.

HONEYMOONS



Africa is one of the most romantic continents in the world for honeymoons! Whether you want to find privacy in the African bush under mosquito nets, in a secluded tree top hideaway, be treated like royalty with private dinners on white sandy beaches lapping the Indian Ocean, or

toast your life together with a glass of Champagne at the world renowned Victoria Falls, we can arrange it all, and leave you with memories never to be forgotten.

FAMILIES



The popularity of family safaris to Africa is booming with parents and grandparents wanting their families to experience a fun-filled holiday with the added educational aspect of the animals, bush environment and African culture. In South Africa there are several malaria-free areas

that add to the attraction of taking young children on safari without worrying about certain medication. Many of the lodges and camps throughout East and Southern Africa now welcome and cater for families.

GROUPS



If you'd like to explore destinations with your family or a group of friends, Africa won't disappoint. There are a number of wonderful locations in Africa perfect for group travel. We specialise in arranging various types of packages for group travellers. We can craft a travel plan that's ideal for

your 'herd'. You can choose from different types of travel itineraries, escorted or independent, photographic or special interest. We can also modify your package to cater to your specific needs.

BEST SELLING TOURS

Africa is vast, with so many wonderfully wildlife-rich game reserves, incredibly diverse landscapes and unique experiences to choose from. Kenya and Tanzania are great for viewing the 'Big Five' as well as the annual wildebeest migration. South Africa is perfect for combining a safari with luxurious accommodation and Botswana for exploring the many waterways of the Okavango Delta. All of this might make the decision-making process feel quite daunting. Our best selling safaris should help those of you visiting Africa for the first time in making your decision.



HIGHLIGHTS OF EAST AFRICA

13 days from \$8920 per person



- ✓ Visit East Africa's most famous landmarks
- ✓ Visit the spectacular Serengeti National Park
- ✓ 'Big Five' safari in the world famous Masai Mara
- ✓ Experience the breathtaking Ngorongoro Crater
- ✓ Daily game drives on safari in a 4X4 safari vehicle
- ✓ The services of a qualified English speaking guide on safari

► SEE PAGE 75



SOUTH AFRICA ODYSSEY

14 days from \$4695 per person



- ✓ Small group with a maximum of 18 passengers
- ✓ 'Big Five' game viewing in Kruger National Park
- ✓ Travel along the scenic Garden Route
- ✓ Stay in the cosmopolitan city of Cape Town
- ✓ Marvel at the breathtaking Blyde River Canyon
- ✓ Cultural experiences in Swaziland
- ✓ Ideal for the first time traveller to South Africa

► SEE PAGE 10



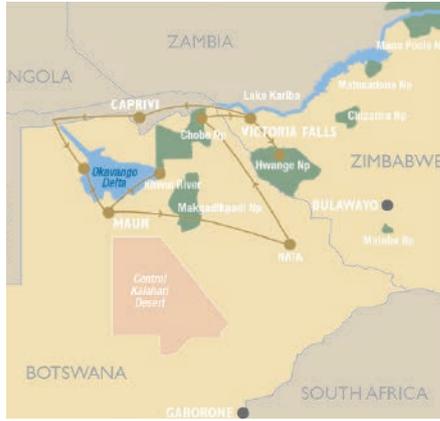
NORTHERN EXPERIENCE FLY-IN SAFARI

21 days from \$6530 per person



- ✓ Journey through South Africa, Namibia, Botswana and Zimbabwe
- ✓ Experience the towering sand dunes of Sossusvlei
- ✓ Enjoy game drives in Etosha National Park
- ✓ Explore the waterways of the Okavango Delta by mokoro
- ✓ Search for elephants in Chobe National Park
- ✓ Take a cruise on the Chobe River
- ✓ The tour concludes at the majestic Victoria Falls

► SEE PAGE 13



BOTSWANA WILDLIFE

15 days from \$5230 per person



- ✓ Explore the waterways of the Okavango Delta by mokoro
- ✓ Enjoy game drives in Chobe National Park
- ✓ Explore the wildlife haven of Hwange National Park
- ✓ Game viewing in famous Moremi Game Reserve
- ✓ Enjoy both water and land based safari activities
- ✓ Visit the iconic Victoria Falls
- ✓ Ideal for the avid nature enthusiast

▶ **SEE PAGE 55**



MIGRATION SAFARI

8 days from \$4360 per person



- ✓ Witness the phenomena of the annual wildebeest migration
- ✓ Visit Kenya's most famous national park
- ✓ Spend four nights in the famous Masai Mara
- ✓ Game viewing in search for the 'Big Five'
- ✓ View the birdlife at Lake Nakuru National Park
- ✓ Weekly departures between the prime months of July and October

▶ **SEE PAGE 77**

FEATURED TOUR BY BENCH AFRICA



HIGHLIGHTS OF AFRICA

29 days from \$13995 per person



- ✓ The ultimate bucket list adventure
- ✓ Enjoy highlights in southern and East Africa
- ✓ Combine two of Bench Africa's best selling tours
- ✓ Visit eight National Parks and Game Reserves
- ✓ 'Big Five' safari experiences in a 4X4 safari vehicle
- ✓ Stay in the cosmopolitan city of Cape Town
- ✓ Game viewing in Kruger National Park
- ✓ Travel along the scenic Garden Route
- ✓ Marvel at the breathtaking Blyde River Canyon
- ✓ Visit Victoria Falls – the largest curtain of water in the world
- ✓ Visit the spectacular Serengeti National Park
- ✓ 'Big Five' safari in the world famous Masai Mara
- ✓ View the birdlife at Lake Nakuru National Park
- ✓ Experience the breathtaking Ngorongoro Crater
- ✓ Ideal for the zealous explorer
- ✓ Fantastic value for money
- ✓ Stay in a combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps
- ✓ Departures throughout the year

▶ **SEE PAGE 14 & 15**

NOTE: Price is based on per person twin share. Flight cost not included. Conditions apply.

SOUTH AFRICA

Living up to its reputation as the 'Rainbow Nation', South Africa is a fascinating destination throughout the year with its remarkable variety of options to suit all holiday makers. Experience the wildlife in the world famous Kruger National Park, or the many private game reserves. Enjoy the ever changing scenery from the mountains and canyons to the coast, and immerse yourself in the history and culture of the people.



HIGHLIGHTS

KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

The world-renowned Kruger National Park is the flagship in this region offering a wildlife experience that ranks with the best in Africa.

CAPE TOWN

With its majestic backdrop of Table Mountain, spectacular coastline and harbour, Cape Town is quite rightly regarded as one of the world's most beautiful and interesting cities.

GARDEN ROUTE & EASTERN CAPE

Internationally regarded as one of the most scenic regions in the world with year round sunshine and malaria-free, the Eastern Cape is ideal for a relaxing holiday, self-driving or adventure for all the family.

HLUHLUWE GAME RESERVE

Located in the province of KwaZulu-Natal in the heart of Zululand, and accessible by road from Durban, this is the oldest game reserve in Africa where Zulu kings hunted and put in place the first conservation laws.

MADIKWE GAME RESERVE

Malaria-free and offering outstanding game viewing opportunities, this game reserve is regarded as one of the finest conservation areas in the region.



CAPE TOWN, KRUGER & VICTORIA FALLS

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS

Classic    /     Superior

Experience the key highlights of Southern Africa on this popular journey. Visit Cape Town, the 'Mother City', and continue with a 'Big Five' game viewing experience in the Greater Kruger National Park before concluding with a visit to 'the smoke that thunders', Victoria Falls, a UNESCO World Heritage site. With a choice of Classic or Superior accommodation, this affordable 12 day safari offers the top three bucket list destinations in Southern Africa.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking nature guide when on safari
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, minibus for day excursions
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A choice of either Classic or Superior hotels and lodges
Meals 11 breakfasts, 6 lunches (Superior only) and 6 dinners
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN

On arrival into Cape Town you will be met and transferred to either your Classic or Superior hotel for a three night stay.

DAY 2 – CAPE TOWN

This morning enjoy a scheduled city tour of Cape Town ending with a visit to Table Mountain (weather dependent, cable car fee at own expense). (B)

DAY 3 – CAPE POINT & PENINSULA

This morning you will be collected for your scheduled full day Cape Point & Peninsula Tour – an awe-inspiring tour with breathtaking views, historic and picturesque coastal villages to the towering headland of Cape Point. (B)

DAY 4 – CAPE TOWN – GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

This morning transfer to the airport for your flight via Johannesburg to Hoedspruit (flight cost not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred by road to either your Classic or Superior game lodge for a six night stay. (BD – Classic, BLD – Superior)

DAY 5 – GREATER KRUGER

Enjoy morning and late afternoon game activities on the reserve in search of the 'Big Five'. (BD – Classic, BLD – Superior)

DAY 6 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Depart early this morning for a full day's game viewing in the famous Kruger National Park and enjoy the variety of wildlife and look out points. Continue on your game drive before returning late to the lodge in time for dinner. (BD – Classic, BLD – Superior)



DAY 7 – 8 – GREATER KRUGER

Enjoy the scheduled game viewing activities offered by the lodge. (BD – Classic, BLD – Superior)

DAY 9 – BLYDE RIVER CANYON

Today you will have the opportunity to visit Blyde River Canyon. Return to the lodge in time for dinner. (BD – Classic, BLD – Superior)

DAY 10 – GREATER KRUGER – VICTORIA FALLS

This morning you will be transferred to Mpumalanga Airport for your flight to Livingstone (flight cost not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred across the border into Zimbabwe. Spend the next two nights at either your Classic or Superior hotel. (B)

DAY 11 – VICTORIA FALLS

Today is free to explore Victoria Falls, one of the Natural Wonders of the World, browse the local markets and to experience the many optional activities on offer (at own expense). (B)

DAY 12 – VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast and check-out your journey ends with a transfer to the Victoria Falls Airport. (B)

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	CLASSIC		SUPERIOR	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Sep – Oct 20	\$4025	\$4850	\$5635	\$8120
Apr 20	\$3695	\$4230	\$5635	\$8120
May – Jul 20	\$3695	\$4230	\$4925	\$6930
Aug 20	\$3695	\$4230	\$5295	\$7460
Nov 20	\$4115	\$4940	\$5735	\$8315

NOTE: The cost of this tour excludes all internal flights (from AU\$900 per person – these can be booked by Bench). Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required. Seasonal supplements apply. Solo traveller price on request.

Classic Accommodation: Southern Sun Waterfront Cape Town, Makutsi Safari Springs, Batonka Guest Lodge

Superior Accommodation: Radisson Blu Hotel Waterfront, Chisomo Safari Camp, Ilala Lodge

CHOBE NATIONAL PARK EXTENSION

Why not extend your time in Southern Africa with a visit to Chobe National Park in Botswana? Chobe is famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets, abundance of birdlife and is considered to have the largest concentration of elephants roaming within the boundaries of a proclaimed National Park.

2 NIGHTS FROM \$1125 PER PERSON



SOUTH AFRICA ODYSSEY

14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS



Discover the wonderful contrasts of South Africa and explore some of the highlights of this magnificent country. Marvel at breathtaking vistas such as the Blyde River Canyon, spend time with the 'Big Five' game viewing in the world famous Kruger National Park, and enjoy cultural and historical experiences in Swaziland and Zululand. Travel through KwaZulu-Natal with its ancient game reserves and spectacular coastline, visit scenic Knysna on the Garden Route, and finally journey through the Eastern Cape to Cape Town – the 'Mother City'.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking registered tour guide
Transportation Air-conditioned luxury vehicle
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of hotels and a lodge
Meals 13 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 3 dinners
Group Size 2-18 passengers
Departs Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 - JOHANNESBURG

On arrival into Johannesburg you will be met and transferred to your hotel. This afternoon enjoy a Soweto tour. Overnight at Protea Hotel Wanderers.

DAY 2 - JOHANNESBURG - HAZYVIEW

Travel to Pretoria, South Africa's capital city, for a brief tour before continuing to the Mpumalanga Province. Journey via the historic towns of Dullstroom and Lydenburg before arriving late afternoon at your hotel in Hazyview, located minutes from the Kruger National Park. Overnight at Perry's Bridge Hollow. (B)

DAY 3 - PANORAMA ROUTE

Today visit the magnificent scenery of the Panorama Route. From many well-positioned vantage points one has views of the Blyde River Canyon which starts at Bourke's Luck Potholes and ends at the Three Rondavels. Time and weather permitting, stop at God's Window. Overnight at Perry's Bridge Hollow. (B)

DAY 4 - KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Early this morning you will depart in an open safari vehicle for your first game drive through Kruger National Park. At almost a million hectares, the reserve is the flagship of South African National Parks and is home to an impressive range of flora and fauna including the 'Big Five'. Return to your hotel for lunch (at own expense). Later this afternoon enjoy a second game drive in the park. Overnight at Perry's Bridge Hollow. (B)

DAY 5 - SWAZILAND

After breakfast, travel to the Royal Kingdom of Swaziland. Enjoy an interactive cultural experience introducing you to the charming people of Swaziland and their traditions. Continue via the capital city, Mbabane, before arriving at your hotel located in the Ezulwini Valley. Overnight at Royal Swazi Hotel & Spa. (BLD)

DAY 6 - SWAZILAND - HLUHLUWE-UMFOLOZI GAME RESERVE

Travel into Zululand and enjoy an afternoon open-vehicle safari in the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, the oldest game reserve in South Africa. This is where the white rhino was saved from extinction. Overnight at Anew Hotel Hluhluwe. (B)

DAY 7 - KWAZULU-NATAL COAST

Continue the journey along to the iSimangaliso Wetland Park – a UNESCO World Heritage site. At St Lucia, embark on a boat trip to view crocodiles, hippo and numerous bird species in their natural habitat. Today's journey finishes in Durban. Overnight at Protea Hotel Umhlanga. (B)

DAY 8 - DURBAN - KNYSNA

This morning fly to Port Elizabeth (flight cost not included). On arrival at Port Elizabeth Airport, you will travel via the coastline to visit the beautiful Tsitsikamma National Park and the Storms River Mouth which offer incredible views and photo opportunities. Arrive in Knysna, the 'Gem of the Garden Route'. Overnight at the Rex Hotel. (BD)

DAY 9 - KNYSNA

After breakfast take a lagoon cruise to the Featherbed Nature Reserve (weather dependent). Take a trailer ride to the top of the Western Head to enjoy panoramic views of the town and lagoon, returning for lunch. This afternoon is at leisure to further explore this charming town. Overnight at the Rex Hotel. (BL)

DAY 10 - KNYSNA - OUDTSHOORN

Travel through the Outeniqua Pass to Oudtshoorn – the 'feather capital' of the world. Visit a working ostrich farm for a guided tour before taking a tour of the spectacular limestone caverns of the Cango Caves – one of the natural wonders of the world. Overnight at Hlangana Lodge. (BL)

DAY 11 - OUDTSHOORN - CAPE TOWN

This morning experience a meerkat safari. Witness these incredible wild habituated creatures emerging out of their burrows, in time to soak up the sun before they head about their daily activities (weather dependent). Return to the lodge for breakfast and continue your journey through the 'Little Karoo' to Barrydale, where you will have the opportunity to visit a local farm school, before travelling to Montagu. Arrive in Cape Town and overnight at the President Hotel. (B)

DAY 12 - CAPE TOWN

Today is leisure to explore the sights of Cape Town. You may choose to visit Robben Island or ascend to the top of Table Mountain (at own expense). Alternatively, take time to relax and stroll around the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront. Overnight at the President Hotel. (BD)

DAY 13 - CAPE POINT & PENINSULA

This morning you will be collected for your scheduled full day Cape Point & Peninsula Tour – an awe-inspiring tour with breathtaking views, historic and picturesque coastal villages to the towering headland of Cape Point. Overnight at the President Hotel. (B)

DAY 14 - CAPE TOWN

Today the tour ends after breakfast with a transfer to Cape Town Airport. (B)

PER PERSON - 14 DAYS/13 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Sep – Dec 20	\$5335	\$6410
May – Jun 20	\$4695	\$5545
Jul – Aug 20	\$4920	\$5810

NOTE: The cost of this tour excludes Durban/Port Elizabeth domestic flight (from AU\$250 per person – this can be booked by Bench). We recommend booking flights before 09h00 from Durban. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of the year.





KRUGER, VICTORIA FALLS & CHOBE ADVENTURE

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS



This adventure journey travels from the world famous Kruger National Park through some of Zimbabwe and Botswana's most magnificent game reserves, starting in Johannesburg and ending in Kasane. Some of the highlights of this trip include game drives and walks in the Greater Kruger National Park, a cultural trip in the Limpopo, walking in Matobo, game drives in Hwange National Park, the spectacular Victoria Falls and a Chobe River cruise.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide
- Transportation** 16-seater minibus
- Excursions** As detailed
- Accommodation** Hotels, lodges and tented camps
- Meals** 14 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 10 dinners
- Group Size** 4-16 passengers
- Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 - JOHANNESBURG

On arrival into Johannesburg you will take the courtesy shuttle bus to the Peermont Metcourt for a pre-tour departure meeting and overnight.

DAY 2 - JOHANNESBURG - BLYDE RIVER

Departing after breakfast, travel the scenic Panorama Route to your boutique hotel located in the Lowveld area of Mpumalanga. Overnight at Hippo Hollow. (B)

DAY 3 - BLYDE RIVER - TIMBAVATI PRIVATE RESERVE

Visit the spectacular Blyde River Canyon, God's Window viewpoint and Bourke's Luck Potholes, enroute to the famous Timbavati Private Game Reserve situated in the Greater Kruger National Park. Spend two nights at Shindzela Tented Safari Camp. (BD)

DAY 4 - TIMBAVATI PRIVATE RESERVE

Enjoy a morning 4X4 game drive and afternoon bush walk in search of the many animals inhabiting the reserve. (BLD)

DAY 5 - LIMPOPO PROVINCE

At sunrise depart the reserve and enter the Kruger National Park. Enjoy a full day game drive travelling north to your lodge in the Limpopo Province to experience a taste of the local Venda culture. Overnight Awelani Lodge. (BD)

DAY 6 - LIMPOPO PROVINCE

Today experience a full day cultural tour that includes local potters, a visit to a local village, school, clinic and a traditional lunch. Dinner is enjoyed in Venda style in the local village. Overnight Awelani Lodge. (BLD)



DAY 7 - 8 - MATOBO NATIONAL PARK

This morning cross into Zimbabwe and travel to the lodge set on the edge of the UNESCO World Heritage site - Matobo National Park. The next day is spent on an historic trek to the gravesite of Cecil Rhodes, and a visit to renowned caves with their bushman paintings. Overnight at Amalinda Lodge. (BD)

DAY 9 - HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Travel to Hwange National Park and enjoy a late afternoon open 4X4 game drive in the private concession bordering the park. Spend two nights at Ivory Lodge. (BD)

DAY 10 - HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

This morning take another open 4X4 game drive in the concession and in the afternoon relax at the lodge. (BD)

DAY 11 - 12 - VICTORIA FALLS

Today arrive in Victoria Falls, without doubt one of the greatest and most spectacular sights in Africa. The days are free to browse the local markets and to experience the many optional activities on offer including helicopter flights over the Falls and sunset boat cruise (at own expense). Overnight at Cresta Sprayview. (B)

DAY 13 - 14 - CHOBE RIVER

This morning cross the border into Botswana and spend two nights at Chobe Safari Lodge on the banks of the Chobe River. Chobe is famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets and abundance of wildlife and birdlife. Activities here include an early morning game drive in Chobe National Park and a sunset boat cruise on the Chobe River. (BD)

DAY 15 - KASANE

Today the safari ends after breakfast with a transfer to Kasane Airport. (B)



PER PERSON - 15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr - Jun & Nov 20	\$6165	\$7565
Jul - Oct 20	\$6295	\$7695

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Price excludes a Local Kitty Payment of US\$200 per person to be paid locally, to cover Park fees, local excursions and activities. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.

OKAVANGO DELTA EXTENSION

Why not extend your safari and fly by light aircraft into the Okavango Delta, a scenic flight giving an amazing aerial view of the Delta. The days can be spent exploring the wonders of the region by mokoro, boat and on foot. Early morning and late afternoon excursions take advantage of the natural beauty in this remote area.

2 NIGHTS FROM \$2685 PER PERSON



DISCOVER SOUTH AFRICA

20 DAYS / 19 NIGHTS



Discover the wonderful contrasts of South Africa on an affordable 20 day adventure. This small group tour, with a **maximum of 14 passengers**, explores all the essential and exciting areas. Marvel at breathtaking vistas such as the Blyde River Canyon, spend time with the 'Big Five' game viewing in the world famous Kruger National Park, enjoy cultural and historical experiences in Swaziland, KwaZulu-Natal and Lesotho, walk in the awe-inspiring Drakensberg Mountains and finally journey through the Eastern Cape and the Garden Route to Cape Town.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide
Transportation Minibus
Excursions As detailed
Accommodation Small hotels, chalets and/or tented camps
Meals 19 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 2 dinners
Group Size 4-14 passengers
Departs Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 - JOHANNESBURG

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Safari Club for briefing and overnight.

DAY 2 - JOHANNESBURG - GRASKOP

Depart after breakfast and travel towards Mpumalanga to the town of Graskop, situated on the Drakensberg Escarpment. Overnight at Graskop Hotel. (B)

DAY 3 - 4 - KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

This morning visit the magnificent Panorama Route. In the afternoon head into the Kruger National Park where you will spend two nights at Berg en Dal Camp. You will have the chance to encounter wildlife on exciting game drives in your tour vehicle. Optional game drive in an open-vehicle available (at own expense). (B)

DAY 5 - SWAZILAND

Continue your journey and cross the border into the Royal Kingdom of Swaziland. Explore the traditions and discover the culture of which the Swazis are so proud. Spend two nights at Mlilwane Rest Camp located in the Mlilwane Wildlife Sanctuary. (B)

DAY 6 - SWAZILAND

Today you will visit the Umphakatsi Chief's homestead, for an interactive experience where you will get to try your hand at grinding maize and plaiting mountain grass. (BL)

DAY 7 - ZULULAND

This morning visit a local craft market before re-entering South Africa. Spend two nights at Ezulwini Game Lodge in the northern Drakensberg. (B)

DAY 8 - HLUHLUWE-UMFOLOZI GAME RESERVE

Visit Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, the oldest game reserve in South Africa, for a game drive in your tour vehicle. Optional game drive in an open-vehicle available (at own expense). Later make your way to the iSimangaliso Wetland Park. At St Lucia, embark on a boat trip to view crocodiles, hippo and numerous bird species. (B)



DAY 9 - 10 - DRAKENSBERG

Moving further inland, spend two nights at The Cavern in the northern Drakensberg – an area known for its magnificent scenery, towering mountains and indigenous forests. Time will be spent exploring this picturesque UNESCO World Heritage site on guided walks. (BD, BLD)

DAY 11 - 12 - LESOTHO

Today cross the border into the Kingdom of Lesotho, rich in natural beauty, flora, fauna and cultural heritage. Experience traditional Basotho life, a nation with solid traditions, beliefs and customs. Overnight at Malealea Lodge. (BL, B)

DAY 13 - CRADOCK

After breakfast drive to the historical town of Cradock. Founded in 1814 as a frontier stronghold, the town is an important agricultural centre. Overnight Die Tuishuise. (B)

DAY 14 - ADDO ELEPHANT NATIONAL PARK

Today travel to Addo Elephant National Park. Enjoy an afternoon game drive in your tour vehicle, in search of the 'Big Five'. Optional game drive in an open-vehicle available (at own expense). Overnight Addo Elephant Rest Camp. (B)

DAY 15 - 16 - TSITSIKAMMA

After breakfast journey to the Garden Route, a region of startling beauty along South Africa's southern coastline. Spend two nights at Tsitsikamma Village Inn. (B)

DAY 17 - OUDTSHOORN

Visit Knysna, the 'Gem of the Garden Route', and enjoy an oyster tasting experience. Continue to Oudtshoorn and take a tour of the famous Cango Caves. Overnight at Mooiplaas Guest House. (B)

DAY 18 - CAPE TOWN

Travel via the university town of Stellenbosch, for wine-tasting and a cellar tour, to the picturesque city of Cape Town. This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight at The Townhouse. (B)

DAY 19 - CAPE TOWN

Today explore the many attractions the 'Mother City' has to offer on a Cape Point tour. Overnight at The Townhouse. (B)

DAY 20 - CAPE TOWN

After breakfast transfer to the airport where the tour ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 20 DAYS/19 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 20 – Mar 21	\$4395	\$5520

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



NORTHERN EXPERIENCE FLY-IN SAFARI

21 DAYS / 20 NIGHTS



Your journey starts in Cape Town on this small group safari with a **maximum of 12 passengers**. Continue with a flight to Walvis Bay and experience the breathtaking sand dunes in Sossusvlei and encounter seals at Cape Cross. Continue north for some wonderful game viewing in Etosha National Park before travelling through the outstanding Okavango Delta and Chobe National Park in Botswana and on to the iconic Victoria Falls, where the safari ends.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide
Transportation All-terrain minibus (or similar) on safari, flight from Cape Town to Walvis Bay
Excursions As detailed
Accommodation Small hotels, chalets and/or tented camps
Meals 20 breakfasts, 14 lunches and 7 dinners
Group Size 4-12 passengers
Departs Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN

On arrival you will be met and transferred to The Townhouse for briefing and overnight.

DAY 2 – CAPE TOWN

This morning visit Table Mountain (weather dependent, cable car fee at own expense). Continue with a city tour showcasing Cape Town followed by an enjoyable wine tasting and lunch at a local wine estate in Constantia. Overnight at The Townhouse. (B)

DAY 3 – CAPE POINT & PENINSULA

This morning you will be collected for your scheduled Cape Point & Peninsula Tour – an awe-inspiring tour with breathtaking views, historic and picturesque coastal villages to the towering headland of Cape Point. Overnight at The Townhouse. (B)

DAY 4 – CAPE POINT - SWAKOPMUND

After breakfast, you will be transferred to Cape Town Airport, where you board your flight to Walvis Bay (flight cost included). This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight Hotel a la Mer. (B)

DAY 5 – 6 – SOSSUSVLEI

Travel towards the Namib Desert and spend two nights at Agama River Camp. Enjoy sunrise on the dunes of the Sossusvlei and Deadvlei. (BLD, BL)



DAY 7 – 8 – NAMIB NAUKLUFT – SWAKOPMUND

Today is spent driving through the Namib Naukluft National Park enroute to Swakopmund. Spend two days exploring this quaint German town including travelling along the coastline to visit Africa's largest breeding colony of the Cape Fur Seals. Optional activities available in Swakopmund (at own expense). Overnight Hotel a la Mer. (BL, B)

DAY 9 – SWAKOPMUND – OMARURU

Head inland across the desert plains via Spitzkoppe and its iconic group of curved granite mountains, to Omaruru. Overnight Omaruru Guest House. (BL)

DAY 10 – OMARURU & HIMBA VILLAGE

Travel towards Kamanjab and visit a traditional Himba village for a journey of cultural exchange and learning with the last traditional tribe in Namibia. Overnight Oppi Koppi Restcamp. (BLD)

DAY 11 – 13 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Head to Etosha and spend two days on game drives. Overnight Okaukuejo Camp and Namutoni Camp. (BLD, BL, BL)

DAY 14 – KAVANGO RIVER

The journey continues west along the Caprivi Strip towards Rundu and the banks of the Kavango River. Enjoy an optional sunset cruise. Overnight Kaisosi River Lodge. (BL)

DAY 15 – 16 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Travel across the border into Botswana and spend time exploring the tranquil water channels in mokoros (traditional dug-out canoes). Overnight Guma Lagoon Camp. (BLD)

DAY 17 – CAPRIVI

Head back into Namibia and drive through the Caprivi to the banks of the Kwando River and take an afternoon game drive in the Mahangu National Park. Overnight Camp Kwando. (BLD)

DAY 18 – 19 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Crossing into Botswana once more, drive towards Chobe and spend two nights at Chobe Safari Lodge. Enjoy a game drive and an afternoon cruise on the Chobe River. (BLD, B)

DAY 20 – VICTORIA FALLS

Continue to Victoria Falls and enjoy a late afternoon sundowner cruise on the Zambezi River. Overnight at the A'Zambezi River Lodge. (BL)

DAY 21 – VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)



PER PERSON - 21 DAYS/20 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 20 – Mar 21	\$6530	\$8060

NOTE: Price excludes Park Fees & Activities Pre-Payment of AU\$238 per person. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



HIGHLIGHTS OF AFRICA

29 DAYS / 28 NIGHTS



Combining two of Bench Africa's most popular scheduled tours allows guests to experience the Highlights of Africa. An all-encompassing adventure to Kenya and Tanzania visits the spectacular Serengeti National Park, the world famous Masai Mara, the breathtaking Ngorongoro Crater and Amboseli National Park, standing in the shadow of Mount Kilimanjaro. Continuing to South Africa explore the highlights of this magnificent country including a safari experience in Kruger National Park, travelling the spectacular coastline along the Garden Route and spending time in the 'Mother City', Cape Town. Finishing at the mighty Victoria Falls, this 29 day tour offers the very best of East and Southern Africa.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking guide on scheduled tours in East Africa and South Africa

Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle in East Africa and an air-conditioned luxury vehicle in South Africa

Accommodation A combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps

Meals 28 breakfasts, 15 lunches and 14 dinners

Group Size Maximum of 18 passengers

Tour Commences Scheduled departures throughout the year

HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- 8 National Parks and Game Reserves
- A 'Big Five' safari experience in 4X4 safari vehicle
- Victoria Falls – the largest curtain of water in the world
- The cosmopolitan city of Cape Town
- Beautiful scenery along South Africa's Garden Route



DAY 11 - MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

After breakfast depart Lake Naivasha, driving into the homelands of the Maasai, and the opportunity to observe the unique animal world of the Masai Mara Game Reserve. Spend the next two nights at the Masai Mara Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 12 - MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Today is spent on a full day game drive searching for the 'Big Five'. (BLD)

DAY 13 - LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK

The drive today takes you to Lake Nakuru. Enjoy a game drive in the park, home to rhino as well as lion and leopard. Overnight at Lake Nakuru Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 14 - NAIROBI - JOHANNESBURG

Enjoy a final game drive before driving to Nairobi for lunch. Later transfer to Nairobi Airport for your evening flight to Johannesburg (flight cost not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Protea Hotel Wanderers for an overnight stay. (BL)

DAY 15 - JOHANNESBURG - HAZYVIEW

Travel to Pretoria, South Africa's capital city, for a brief tour before continuing to the Mpumalanga Province. Journey via the historic towns of Dullstroom and Lydenburg before arriving late afternoon at your hotel in Hazyview, located minutes from the Kruger National Park. Overnight at Perry's Bridge Hollow. (B)

DAY 16 - PANORAMA ROUTE

Today visit the magnificent scenery of the Panorama Route. From many well-positioned vantage points one has views of the Blyde River Canyon which starts at Bourke's Luck Potholes and ends at the Three Rondavels. Time and weather permitting, stop at God's Window. Overnight at Perry's Bridge Hollow. (B)

DAY 17 - KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Early this morning you will depart in an open safari vehicle for your first game drive through Kruger National Park. At almost a million hectares, the reserve is the flagship of South African National Parks and is home to an impressive range of flora and fauna including the 'Big Five'. Return to your hotel for lunch (at own expense). Later this afternoon enjoy a second game drive in the park. Overnight at Perry's Bridge Hollow. (B)

DAY 18 - SWAZILAND

After breakfast, travel to the Royal Kingdom of Swaziland. Enjoy an interactive cultural experience introducing you to the charming people of Swaziland and their traditions. Continue via the capital city, Mbabane, before arriving at your hotel located in the Ezulwini Valley. Overnight at Royal Swazi Hotel & Spa. (BLD)

DAY 19 - SWAZILAND - HLUHLUWE-UMFOLOZI GAME RESERVE

Travel into Zululand and enjoy an afternoon open-vehicle safari in the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, the oldest game reserve in South Africa. This is where the white rhino was saved from extinction. Overnight at Anew Hotel Hluhluwe. (BL)

DAY 20 - KWAZULU-NATAL

Continue the journey along to the iSimangaliso Wetland Park – a UNESCO World Heritage site. At St Lucia, embark on a boat trip to view crocodiles, hippo and numerous bird species in their natural habitat. Today's journey finishes in Durban. Overnight at Protea Hotel Umhlanga. (B)



©NICKY OOSTHUIZEN

DAY 21 – DURBAN – KNYSNA

This morning fly to Port Elizabeth (flight cost not included). On arrival at Port Elizabeth Airport, you will travel via the coastline to visit the beautiful Tsitsikamma National Park and the Storms River Mouth which offer incredible views and photo opportunities. Arrive in Knysna, the ‘Gem of the Garden Route’. Overnight at the Rex Hotel. (BD)

DAY 22 – KNYSNA

After breakfast take a lagoon cruise to the Featherbed Nature Reserve (weather dependent). Take a trailer ride to the top of the Western Head to enjoy panoramic views of the town and lagoon, returning for lunch. This afternoon is at leisure to further explore this charming town. Overnight at the Rex Hotel. (BL)

DAY 23 – KNYSNA – OUDTSHOORN

Travel through the Outeniqua Pass to Oudtshoorn – the ‘feather capital’ of the world. Visit a working ostrich farm before taking a tour of the spectacular limestone caverns of the Cango Caves – one of the natural wonders of the world. Overnight at Hlangana Lodge. (BL)

DAY 24 – OUDTSHOORN – CAPE TOWN

This morning experience a meerkat safari. Witness these incredible wild habituated creatures emerging out of their burrows, in time to soak up the sun before they head about their daily activities (weather dependent). Return to the lodge for breakfast and continue your journey through the ‘Little Karoo’ to Barrydale, where you will have the opportunity to visit a local farm school, before travelling to Montagu. Arrive in Cape Town and overnight at the President Hotel. (B)

DAY 25 – CAPE TOWN

Today is leisure to explore the sights of Cape Town. You may choose to visit Robben Island or ascend to the top of Table Mountain (at own expense). Alternatively, take time to relax and stroll around the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront. Overnight at the President Hotel. (BD)

DAY 26 – CAPE POINT & PENINSULA

This morning you will be collected for your scheduled full day Cape Point & Peninsula Tour – an awe-inspiring tour with breathtaking views, historic and picturesque coastal villages to the towering headland of Cape Point. Overnight at the President Hotel. (B)

DAY 27 – CAPE TOWN

After breakfast transfer to Cape Town Airport for your flight to Victoria Falls (flight cost not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to Ilala Lodge where you will spend the next two nights. (B)

DAY 28 – VICTORIA FALLS

Today is free to explore Victoria Falls, one of the Natural Wonders of the World, browse the local markets and to experience the many optional activities on offer (at own expense). (B)

DAY 29 – VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast transfer to the airport and the end of your Highlights of Africa tour. (B)

PER PERSON - 29 DAYS/28 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb 20	\$15895	\$18660
Mar & Nov 20	\$15595	\$18370
Apr 20	\$13995	\$15575
May 20	\$14995	\$16885
Jun – Jul 20	\$15820	\$18450
Aug – Oct 20	\$16220	\$18995

NOTE: The cost of this tour excludes all internal flights (from AU\$2000 per person – these can be booked by Bench). Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of the year. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.

EXTENSION OPTIONS

- Trek mountain gorillas in Rwanda or Uganda (see page 94)
- Visit Botswana to experience the Okavango Delta and Chobe National Park (see page 54)
- Relax on a Chobe River cruise (see page 67)
- Travel in style on a luxury rail journey (see page 38)
- Take a walking safari in Zambia (see page 51)





CAPE TO VICTORIA FALLS OVERLAND SAFARI

20 DAYS / 19 NIGHTS — CAMPING OR ACCOMMODATED



Travelling with Nomad Africa Adventure Tours means friendship, fun and adventure plus the security that group travel brings. All Nomad adventures are 'off the beaten track' and the emphasis is on the journey, as well as the destination. Unexpected events are part of the package and often add to your real-Africa experience. This 20 day overland safari visits South Africa, Namibia, Botswana and Zimbabwe and includes all the key highlights and adventures your mind could imagine!

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking registered driver/guide
Transportation 24-seater overland adventure truck
Accommodation Participation camping - erecting dome tent and basic camp chores (excludes pillow and sleeping bag) or Accommodated in hotels, lodges and tented camps
Meals 19 breakfasts, 19 lunches and 19 dinners
Group Size 4-24 passengers
Departs Scheduled small group departures (twice a week) throughout the year

DAY 1 - CAPE TOWN - CEDERBERG REGION

Leaving Cape Town you will head north passing through the Cederberg Region. This evening you will be treated to a traditional South African meal, followed by a full tour briefing from your guide. (LD)

DAY 2 - NAMAQUALAND - ORANGE RIVER

Travel through the Northern Cape and Namaqualand. Proceed to your camp situated on the Orange River that forms the border between South Africa and Namibia and overnight. (BLD)

DAY 3 - 4 - ORANGE RIVER - FISH RIVER CANYON

Continue north to Fish River Canyon. After a scenic hike along the rim, turn west and head for Keetmanshoop. Spend time meandering through the Quiver Tree Forest and The Giants Playground. (BLD)

DAY 5 - 6 - NAMIB NAUKLUFT NATIONAL PARK

Arrive at the Namib Naukluft National Park and set up camp. Early in the morning walk up Dune 45 for an amazing view and photo opportunity and spend time visiting the pans at Sossusvlei and Deadvlei. (BLD)

DAY 7 - 8 - SWAKOPMUND

Cross the Tropic of Capricorn and travel onto Namibia's Atlantic coast and the adventure capital, Swakopmund where there are many optional activities available. (BLD)

DAY 9 - SPITZKOPPE - BRANDBERG

Today head inland towards Brandberg, stopping enroute at Spitzkoppe, where you will enjoy some time exploring the enormous granite monoliths with your guide. (BLD)

DAY 10 - BRANDBERG - KAMANJAB

Visit the Brandberg (Burning Mountains), home to the famous White Lady, one of more than 45,000 rock paintings in the area. Later continue to the area of Kamanjab. (BLD)

DAY 11 - 12 - ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Continue to Etosha, the venue of some of Africa's most unique game viewing experiences. Enjoy various game drives and spend your evenings at the abundant waterholes. (BLD)

DAY 13 - WINDHOEK

Rise early and set off towards Windhoek. On arrival your guide will take you on a short drive through Windhoek. (BLD)

DAY 14 - WINDHOEK - GHANZI

After an early start, cross the Botswanan border. This evening experience some traditional tribal dancing from the local San community. (BLD)

DAY 15 - MAUN

Today journey to Maun, the gateway to the Okavango Delta. The afternoon is at leisure. (BLD)

DAY 16 - OKAVANGO DELTA

Today experience the beauty and serenity of the Okavango Delta where a variety of game may be spotted in this pristine wilderness area. Enjoy a mokoro trip and nature walk. (BLD)

DAY 17 - MAUN - NATA

Bid farewell to Maun and make your way across the northern reaches of the Makgadikgadi Pans towards the town of Nata. (BLD)

DAY 18 - CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Continue north to your camp on the banks of the Chobe River. This afternoon is set aside for exploring Chobe National Park by safari vehicle and ends with a leisurely boat cruise. (BLD)

DAY 19 - VICTORIA FALLS

The journey continues to Victoria Falls. Visit the Falls and experience the thundering of the mighty Zambezi as it drops over 100m into the gorge below. You will have free time to relax and explore the magnificent town of Victoria Falls. (BLD)

DAY 20 - VICTORIA FALLS

Today the safari ends after breakfast. (B)



PER PERSON - 20 DAYS/19 NIGHTS

	CAMPING		ACCOMMODATED	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Dec 20	\$3095	\$3290	\$4950	\$6015

NOTE: Pre-night in Cape Town can be booked at additional cost. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.

OTHER NOMAD AFRICA ADVENTURE TOURS INCLUDE

4 Day Kruger Big Five from \$1095 per person

20 Days East African Adventure from \$3940 per person

26 Days Cape Town to Kruger from \$4735 per person

29 Days Johannesburg to Nairobi from \$6070 per person

40 Days Cape Town to Nairobi from \$7275 per person

55 Days Best of Africa from \$11180 per person

NOTE: Prices based on Camping trips (twin share). All Nomad tours are also available in an accommodated option.



MAKUTSI CLASSIC SAFARI

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS



Between the Drakensberg Mountains and the Kruger National Park on the banks of the Makutsi River, lies the family owned and managed Makutsi Safari Springs. It is raw African bush enjoyed by people who appreciate the peace and serenity of nature – palms and acacias, elephants, rhinos, giraffe, crocodiles, lions, cheetah, leopard and bushveld. Soft thermal-mineral water bubbles from two hot springs, nestling among indigenous trees. The food is a healthy variety of venison specialities, home grown vegetables and home bred beef.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking nature guide
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives on reserve, minibus for day excursions
Accommodation African style, thatched en-suite Rondavels (bungalows)
Meals 6 breakfasts and 6 dinners
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 1 passenger

DAY 1 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

On arrival into Hoedspruit or Phalaborwa Airport, you will be met and transferred to Makutsi Safari Springs. Afternoon at leisure followed by dinner served in a traditional open 'Lapa'. (D)

DAY 2 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

Enjoy a morning game drive in search of the 'Big Five', which are all to be found on the reserve. Time to rest or enjoy the natural springs before an afternoon game drive on the reserve. (BD)

DAY 3 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Depart early morning for a full day's game viewing in the world famous Kruger National Park. Stop at one of the camps located in the Park for lunch (at own expense). Continue on your game drive before returning late in the afternoon to the lodge. (BD)

DAY 4 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

Morning at leisure. Depart mid afternoon for a five hour game drive. After enjoying a sundowner, the game viewing continues in search of nocturnal animals. (BD)

DAY 5 – DRAKENSBERG MOUNTAINS & BLYDE RIVER CANYON

A full day of sightseeing in the Drakensberg Mountains and Blyde River Canyon. Return to Makutsi for dinner. (BD)



DAY 6 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

Today enjoy an open-vehicle game drive on the reserve. (BD)

DAY 7 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS – HOEDSPRUIT

After breakfast depart for Hoedspruit or Phalaborwa Airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Nov 19 – Oct 20	\$1890	\$1890
Nov 20 – Mar 21	\$1980	\$1980

NOTE: Extend your stay from AU\$150 per person per night. Children under 12 years pay 50%, under 2 years 10%, when sharing with two adults. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions is subject to change. **Makutsi will be closed from 6 Jun – 28 Jun 20.**

MAKUTSI WALKING SAFARI

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS



Nestled on top of a range of rocky outcrops, offering an unspoilt view of the Drakensberg Mountains and the lowveld, the focus of Makutsi Tented Camp is to offer the adventure of walking safaris. Get up-close-and-personal with nature, and let experienced nature guides show you all the stories the bush has to tell. The Makutsi Walking Safari, with its combination of Main Camp and Tented Camp, offers a perfect mix of diversity, comfort and adventure on foot.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking nature guide
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives on reserve, minibus for day excursions
Accommodation A combination of thatched en-suite Rondavels and tented camp
Meals 6 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 6 dinners
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 1 passenger

DAY 1 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

On arrival you will be transferred to Makutsi Safari Springs. (D)

DAY 2 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

Morning at leisure. This afternoon depart for a five hour game drive in search of the 'Big Five'. (BD)

DAY 3 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS – MAKUTSI TENTED CAMP

This morning enjoy an early game drive. After lunch (at own expense) transfer to Makutsi Tented Camp for a two night stay. This afternoon experience your first walking safari. (BD)

DAY 4 – MAKUTSI TENTED CAMP

Early this morning depart Tented Camp for a 3-4 hour walking safari. Return to camp for breakfast. Time to rest and enjoy lunch, before another 3-4 hour walking safari on the reserve. (BLD)

DAY 5 – MAKUTSI TENTED CAMP – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

Today you will take a final short walking safari before returning back to Main Camp. (BD)

DAY 6 – DRAKENSBERG MOUNTAINS & BLYDE RIVER CANYON

Full day of sightseeing in the Drakensberg Mountains and Blyde River Canyon. (BD)



DAY 7 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS – HOEDSPRUIT

After breakfast depart for Hoedspruit or Phalaborwa Airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Nov 19 – Oct 20	\$1805	\$1990
Nov 20 – Mar 21	\$1895	\$2080

NOTE: Minimum age for Walking Safaris is 16 years. An average-to-good fitness level is required. All walks and game drives are dependent on weather and animal movements.

PRIVATE LODGES & CAMPS

Private properties ranging from affordable three star lodges and camps to luxurious five star lodges can be found along the border of the Kruger National Park and other private reserves, providing an outstanding up-close experience with the wildlife. With the benefit of open-topped vehicles, guided walking safaris and permission to travel off road, visitors get closer to animals in their natural habitat. The accommodation offered is either in lodges or under canvas in beautifully appointed permanent tents.

THE KARONGWE COLLECTION

Located within the Karongwe Game Reserve, with Kruger National Park and the major points of interest in Limpopo and Mpumalanga within driving distance, is a collection of fine family owned lodges. Bordered by the towering Drakensberg escarpment on the west and set in game-rich, lush vegetation, this splendid game reserve offers a variety of breathtaking views, diverse landscapes and an unrivalled African safari experience with the opportunity of seeing the 'Big Five' (lion, leopard, rhino, elephant, buffalo). There is a lodge to suit all tastes and budget.



DAY 1 - KARONGWE GAME RESERVE

You will be met on arrival into Hoedspruit Airport and transferred by road to your choice of game lodge. After lunch you will experience your first game drive in an open 4X4 safari vehicle with ranger and tracker, followed by dinner. (LD)

DAY 2 - BLYDE RIVER CANYON

Start the day with a guided bush walk and learn about the medicinal uses of the various trees and the deep cultural connections to the fauna and flora of the African culture. The walk will give you the opportunity to get a closer look at animal tracks and be fascinated by birds and smaller creatures. After lunch you will follow the scenic route to experience the Blyde River Canyon. Return to the lodge in time for a delicious dinner. (BLD)

DAY 3 - KARONGWE GAME RESERVE

Enjoy morning and late afternoon game activities on the reserve. This evening experience a traditional boma dinner while being entertained by the local dancers. (BLD)

DAY 4 - KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Depart early this morning for a full day's game viewing in the famous Kruger National Park with a picnic lunch and enjoy the variety of wildlife and lookout points. Continue on your game drive before returning late to the lodge in time for dinner. (BLD)

DAY 5 - KARONGWE GAME RESERVE

The final early morning game drive will be taken before transferring to Hoedspruit Airport and end of safari. (B)



CHISOMO SAFARI CAMP



The tented camp offers 22 well appointed and spacious luxury tents with en-suite bathroom, raised on platforms and set under majestic trees overlooking the river. The warm atmosphere, friendly staff and fine cuisine complement the excellent 'Big Five' game viewing here. Guests can enjoy the wildlife exploring the surrounding lush vegetation from the private game viewing deck. Between activities cool down in the pool or simply relax on the deck enjoying the sound of the bush. Children over four years of age are welcome.

PER PERSON - 4 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$2245	\$3145

INCLUDED: All meals, scheduled activities, entrance fee and road transfers from Hoedspruit. Departs daily.



KARONGWE RIVER LODGE



The lodge offers a choice of 11 extremely spacious and air-conditioned suites, including luxury, executive and family suites, overlooking the Makhutsi River. Between the scheduled morning and afternoon game activities, spend time relaxing by the pool or watching the game from your own balcony. Delicious Pan African cuisine awaits you here as you dine under the stars, weather permitting, in a rustic outdoor boma or in the dining room. Children over four years of age are welcome on the game drives.

PER PERSON - 4 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$2950	\$4130

INCLUDED: All meals, scheduled activities, entrance fee and road transfers from Hoedspruit. Departs daily.



KUNAME LODGE



With only five thatched suites, overlooking the Kuvjename River, Kuname Lodge is a small, exclusive, luxury safari lodge with magnificent views from each of the private wooden decks. The air-conditioned suites are decorated in an elegant African style, with en-suite bathroom, indoor and outdoor shower as well as a luxurious outdoor bath, ideal for honeymooners. Dining is a special treat, a time to enjoy flavours inspired by Africa, whether it's a BBQ with fine wines on the wooden viewing deck or an elegant bush dinner.

PER PERSON - 4 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$2950	\$4130

INCLUDED: All meals, scheduled activities, entrance fee and road transfers from Hoedspruit. Departs daily.

NOTE: Solo traveller price on request.



PRIVATE GAME RESERVES



MODITLO RIVER LODGE



Situated on 14,000 hectares of African bushveld bordering the scenic banks of the Nbesi River, Moditlo River Lodge offers a range of luxurious wildlife encounters and African safari options tailored for the discerning traveller. Meaning 'place of the elephant', the lodge combines the rustic nature of a bushveld retreat with style and elegance. The 18 luxurious rooms each have air-conditioning, and all offer views of the surrounding bush. Getting close to the untouched wildlife for which South Africa is famed, morning and evening game drives are undertaken with highly trained guides. Children are welcome over the age of eight years.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$1435	\$1610

INCLUDED: All meals, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



AM LODGE



AM Lodge is an award-winning safari lodge situated on a private conservancy in the Klaserie region of the Greater Kruger National Park. Bordered by 'Big Five' private game reserves, this luxury lodge has just eight secluded suites and a self-contained villa, perfect for families or small groups. With breathtaking surroundings, the Lodge is home to an abundance of wildlife including buffalo, giraffe, zebra, wildebeest and antelope. Offering game drives, bush walks, experiential dining as well as a gym and spa, AM Lodge is ideal for individuals, couples and families looking for an authentic tented safari experience.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$1850	\$2755

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



GARONGA SAFARI CAMP



Situated west of the Kruger National Park, Garonga Safari Camp is an exclusive camp in the 22,000 hectare Greater Makalali Conservancy. The six tents overlook a dry riverbed - each with a wooden deck complete with hammock that commands spectacular views. The rooms are light and spacious with large, draped beds. There is an indoor and outdoor shower, providing the perfect link between the luxury of the suite and the allure of Mother Nature. Activities include game drives, walking safaris and the opportunity to experience a sleep-out in the bush up on a Tree Deck. Garonga promises an intimate wildlife encounter in an unhurried environment where you can unwind, sleep deeply and be yourself.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb 20	\$1825	\$1825
Apr – May 20 & Jan – Feb 21	\$1975	\$1975
Jun – Dec 20	\$1975	\$2785

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.

NOTE: Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. **Stay, Pay deals available** at Garonga Safari Camp.



NOTTEN'S BUSH CAMP



One of the finest family run lodges in Africa, and the best kept secret in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve, Notten's – as one of the original game lodges, has a magical bush atmosphere. Nine beautifully appointed suites with open-plan bedroom and en-suite bathroom offer a truly authentic African safari experience. Daily safaris are led by Shangaan rangers in open safari vehicles offering adventurous, close-up encounters with the region's prolific wildlife, together with bush walks to discover the small hidden treasure of this exceptional region. Children from six years of age are welcome.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$1960	\$2835

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



PRIVATE GAME RESERVES



KAPAMA SOUTHERN CAMP



Southern Camp offers luxury game lodge accommodation, warm hospitality and friendly service in a tranquil setting that will be savoured by even the most discerning nature lover. All 15 suites of this five star safari accommodation have full en-suite bathrooms with picture windows to enjoy the surrounding scenery and birdlife. The luxury villas offer loads of room to stretch out, and feature a private lap pool. Three Villas have a second bedroom with en-suite bathroom, ideal for family travellers, and kiddie's programmes leaving children of all ages entertained. Activities include game drives in search of the 'Big Five' or walking safaris, alternatively relax with sundowners from your private patio, while game watching at the same time.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$1695	\$2520

INCLUDED: All meals, drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



HAMILTON'S TENTED CAMP



Set within a 10,000 hectare private concession in Kruger National Park, Hamilton's Tented Camp epitomises luxury with an outstanding safari experience. Luxury tented suites complete with teak floorboards, dreamy mosquito nets, slipper baths, outdoor showers and a superb view of the seasonal river, linked to the main lodge area by raised timber walkways amongst ancient Jackalberry trees. Activities on offer include open-vehicle safaris and nomadic African Spa treatments.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$2145	\$2925

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, Park fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.

NOTE: Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



KAPAMA BUFFALO CAMP



Reminiscent of a traditional African safari camp from a bygone era, Buffalo Camp offers a luxurious tented accommodation experience. All comforts are catered for throughout this carefully appointed luxury safari lodge, with décor accent colours of burnt red and gold. The facilities include a lounge, dining room and boma, surrounded by an indigenous garden. 10 luxury tents are set on stilts amongst canopies of trees lining a seasonal riverbed. Each en-suite tent features climate control air-conditioning, minibar and Nespresso coffee machine. Join your ranger on game drives or bush walks through the 'Big Five' reserve.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$1890	\$2815

INCLUDED: All meals, drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



LUKIMBI SAFARI LODGE



Situated in the southern section of the Kruger National Park, this luxury safari lodge is home to the 'Big Five' and a wide variety of other animals and birds, which roam freely in their natural habitat. The main area welcomes you with its sweeping staircase, artistic fireplace and a tasteful lounge that overlooks the Lwakahle River. Each classic suite features air-conditioning, minibar, a well-appointed bathroom with indoor and outdoor shower and a private deck. For that extra privacy and additional space, there are the ultra-luxurious king cheetah and giant eagle owl suites, each with a dining area, larger lounge and a private pool.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$2345	\$2845

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Mpumalanga Airport.



SABI SABI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Spanning a history over years, this world famous private reserve is situated in the world renowned Sabi Sand Game Reserve, which is part of the Greater Kruger National Park and home to the 'Big Five', as well as cheetah, wild dog and hundreds of other species of wildlife. Sabi Sabi offers a luxury 'home in the bush' to guests from all over the world with a warm service provided by dedicated staff, the majority of whom hail from the nearby villages. Highly trained rangers and trackers ensure that your safari experience ranks amongst the best in the world.



SABI SABI SELATI CAMP



An air of time long past lingers in the exquisite Selati Camp – a reminder of the grand steam train era. This ambiance is today recreated by shunters' lamps and lanterns gently illuminating the pitch black of the night. Each suite, including the Lourenco Marques honeymoon suite and Ivory Presidential suite, exudes turn-of-the-century opulence, with vintage décor beautifully infused with this five star jewel of the bushveld. The viewing decks are a perfect place from which to watch wildlife at the nearby waterhole whilst the Msuthlu River backdrop is a safari lover's dream, reminiscent of an era when life was a lot more romantic.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb 20	\$3235	\$3235
Mar 20 – Feb 21	\$3420	\$3420

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



SABI SABI LITTLE BUSH CAMP



Nestling in the shade of indigenous riverine trees lies Little Bush Camp, the most secluded and smallest of Sabi Sabi's lodges. Exuding warmth and effortless hospitality, this lodge is a showcase of African adornment and understated safari chic. The six luxury suites, with magnificent en-suite bathroom, feature a private deck with Jacuzzi and allows for the illusion of being alone in the vast African bush. The pool area is just out of sight across the riverbed and an outdoor boma is the perfect setting for indulging in the finest gourmet cuisine. The perfect bushveld escape.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb 20	\$3235	\$3235
Mar 20 – Feb 21	\$3420	\$3420

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.

NOTE: Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



SABI SABI BUSH LODGE



Bush Lodge epitomises a luxury home in the bush with décor garnered from all corners of the African continent. Each of the 25 suites is air-conditioned with huge en-suite glass fronted bathrooms and al-fresco shower leading onto a private patio. The two swimming pools and enormous covered viewing decks overlook a waterhole where wildlife regularly comes to drink. Families are well catered for at Bush Lodge and children of all ages can enjoy the EleFun Centre, where trained caregivers nurture a deeper understanding for the surrounding bush.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb 20	\$3070	\$3070
Mar 20 – Feb 21	\$3245	\$3245

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



SABI SABI EARTH LODGE



Earth Lodge is an artful representation of unique architecture that allows the lodge to blend into the environment. An eclectic mix of material, textures and object d'art adorn each of the 13 suites, including the Amber Presidential suite, which glow with warmth, and the glass-fronted bathrooms lead to an expansive private patio and plunge pool with endless views of the bushveld. The lodge boasts a sunken fire pit lounge, Amani Spa and the cavernous cellar is a wine lover's delight. A unique 'day bar' allows guests to relax whilst looking out at the waterhole or for the more energetic a 'gym with a view' is available. This is the past, present and future of nature – this is Earth Lodge.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb 20	\$4345	\$4345
Mar 20 – Feb 21	\$4775	\$4775

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



LION SANDS PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Lion Sands is the only private game reserve rooted in both the Sabi Sand Game Reserve and Kruger National Park. The Sabie River forms a natural boundary between its two sides, and four waterside lodges provide the ultimate luxury safari bases. **Ivory Lodge** and **River Lodge** are located on the Sabi side, and over on Kruger are **Narina Lodge** and **Tinga Lodge**. The animals roam freely between them, and no matter which side guests choose to stay on, they will have exceptional game viewing opportunities. Lion Sands conserves 5,000 hectares of a habitat that is home to the highest and most diverse concentration of wildlife in the southern hemisphere, including all of the 'Big Five'.



LION SANDS RIVER LODGE



River Lodge makes for an intimate safari experience. Its new spa and gym, along with the individual accommodations occupy their own spots on the riverbank and there are a variety of options – eight luxury rooms, six superior luxury rooms, and four river suites – to meet your needs. River suites are the most private and spacious – set further away and each with its own plunge pool – and include a family suite. Children 10 years and older are welcome and kept entertained with MORE's signature Mack & Madi Kids' Adventure Explorers experience. The main lodge offers more social spaces to unwind with an open-plan bar and lounge, restaurant and dining deck, serviced pool, and MORE Gallery, including a boutique, art exhibition, and Creative Lab turning your photos into personal artworks.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 20	\$2995	\$2995
Dec 20	\$2555	\$2555

Book three nights here and receive two nights complimentary at More Quarters in Cape Town (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport. Seasonal supplements apply.

LION SANDS IVORY LODGE



Ivory Lodge offers the ultimate VIP safari experience. Eight one-bedroom villas provide every comfort and convenience – from private pools and maxibars to, in the case of the two-bedroom fish eagle villa, a spa and gym, butler, personal chef, field guide, and safari vehicle. And everything is included for a tailor made family/friend adventure. Look forward to game drives, bush walks, wildlife lectures, safari sundowners, astronomy, dining in the bush and under the stars. Children over 10 years old (of all ages if staying in fish eagle) are specially catered for with MORE's signature Mack & Madi Kids' Adventure Explorers experience. While you never have to leave your villa, the main lodge does offer a sumptuous lounge and bar, restaurant with dining deck, and boutique, with a guest spa set away from it all.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 20	\$5495	\$5495
Dec 20	\$4690	\$4690

Book three nights here and receive two nights complimentary at More Quarters in Cape Town (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport. Seasonal supplements apply.

TINGA & NARINA LODGES



Tinga and Narina lodges offer a traditional safari experience in sophisticated waterside havens. Tinga captures the romance of the pioneer era, while providing considerably more comfort, and Narina reflects its leafy surrounds in organic chic décor, creating an air of relaxation. But both, comprising just nine suites, are built for privacy in a wilderness where you can watch the animals come down to the water from your pool and deck, as well as bed and bath. Tinga also incorporates the six-sleeper Hi'Nkweni Villa – with its own butler, field guide, and safari vehicle – for a more exclusive bush experience. Children over 10 years (over six if staying in the Villa) are kept busy with their own Mack & Madi Kids' Adventure Explorers activities. Take time to relax in the main lodges' lounges, bars, or dining areas, or in the secluded spa salas.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 20	\$3550	\$3550
Dec 20	\$3025	\$3025

Book three nights here and receive two nights complimentary at More Quarters in Cape Town (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport. Seasonal supplements apply.





SAVANNA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



An exclusive lodge situated in the western sector of the Sabi Sand, Savanna offers outstanding game viewing, personalised service and luxurious accommodation. With nine suites, seven of which have tented roofs and draped ceilings, the elegance of a bygone colonial era blends with all the convenience of modern facilities. The main lodge area has a spacious patio and pool overlooking gardens and a floodlit waterhole, with fantastic close-up sightings of a variety of animals. Game drives are conducted by experienced game rangers and trackers in open 4X4 safari vehicles. Children are welcome over the age of eight years.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$2890	\$4095

HONEYMOON SPECIAL - BRIDE PAYS 50% (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Mpumalanga Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



THE DULINI COLLECTION

DULINI, DULINI RIVER & DULINI LEADWOOD



Embraced in the riverine grandeur of ancient ebony trees, The Dulini Collection exudes a sense of indulgence true to the long-standing safari tradition. Three boutique lodges, **Dulini**, **Leadwood** and **River Lodge**, offer a collection of 16 luxurious suites. Each individually styled lodge is ideally positioned with views of the iconic river beds in the heart of the Sabi Sand Game Reserve. The Dulini Collection presents the signature safari experience in the company of expert guides and in the luxury of exclusive six-seater game viewers. Game drives offer 'Big Five' game viewing and the perfect amount of privacy. Exhilarating encounters with wildlife and sincere hospitality are what make The Dulini Collection an unforgettably enriching experience.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$4055	\$5850

HONEYMOON SPECIAL - BRIDE PAYS 50% (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Mpumalanga Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



MALAMALA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



MalaMala is South Africa's legendary and exclusive safari destination and the largest game reserve adjoining the Kruger National Park. Internationally acclaimed as 'the top game viewing destination in the world' it is set in beautiful surroundings on the banks of the Sand River. With three luxury lodges to choose from – **MalaMala Camp**, **Sable Camp** and **Rattray's** - the focus of the MalaMala safari continues to reflect the ethos of the reserve – wildlife. The iconic MalaMala Camp is the original camp on the MalaMala Game Reserve and offers 19 ochre coloured units, set amid huge trees and rolling green lawns overlooking the Sand River. Children of all ages are welcome.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$3485	\$4995

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.





ULUSABA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



ULUSABA SAFARI LODGE



Ulusaba is located in the western sector of the Sabi Sand Game Reserve with rooms spread over two lodges. **Rock Lodge** gives you panoramic views over the surrounding bush, set against a backdrop of the Drakensberg Mountains far in the distance. Each of the 10 rooms is individually decorated with Rock Lodge, and its master suite Cliff Lodge, ideal for families and children of all ages. Nearly 500 metres away, located beneath a canopy of ancient trees, **Safari Lodge** sits on the edge of a dry riverbed. The 10 rooms provide fascinating views of the animals as they stroll past on their way to the nearby watering hole.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$3285	\$4425

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Mpumalanga Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.

LONDOLOZI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



VARTY CAMP



World renowned, Londolozi is like no other place on earth, one of the original pioneers in ecotourism here. The genuine hospitality from the Varty family, who have owned the land for 85 years, engages guests in an incredible bushveld experience. Located in the Sabi Sand with incomparable animal sightings, there are five small elegant camps nestling on the banks of the Sand River, **Tree, Pioneer, Varty and Founders**, and the exclusive **Granite Suites**. The heart and soul of Londolozi, Varty has eight chalets and two superior chalets, all with private swimming pools framed by timber decks overlooking the riverine bush. The living spaces are raised off the ground and shaded under a cathedral of trees. Children from six years are welcome at both Varty and Founders Camps.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$3895	\$4770

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Mpumalanga Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.

LEOPARD HILLS PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



LEOPARD HILLS



Leopard Hills is situated on a hilltop sanctuary overlooking a natural waterhole in the western sector of the renowned Sabi Sand Reserve, and bordering the Kruger National Park itself. This five star lodge offers eight luxurious and spacious glass-fronted, air-conditioned suites, all with their own private plunge pool and spectacular views over the African bush. The bathrooms have both indoor and outdoor showers opening on to a glorious view below. Superb game viewing and a wide variety of activities, along with outstanding fine dining, attended to by professional and friendly staff, all create the safari experience of a lifetime. Other amenities at the lodge include a spa, gym, an extensive library, a traditional Shangaan boma and a fully stocked wine cellar. Children under 12 years cannot be accommodated.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$4555	\$4555

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Mpumalanga Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



MOTSWARI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

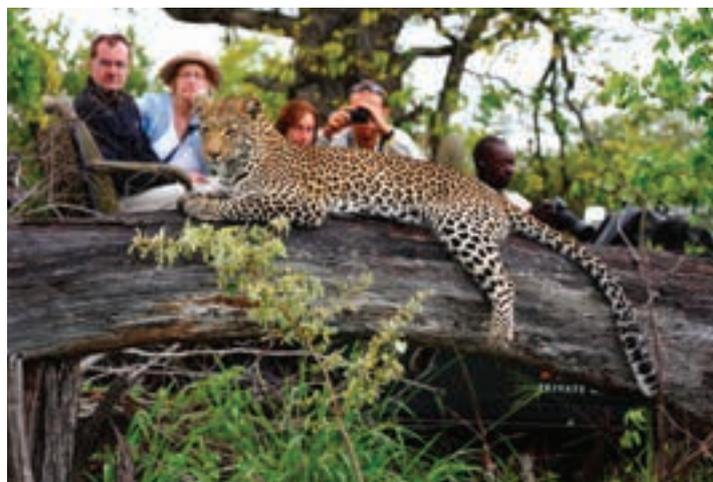
MOTSWARI GAME LODGE



Motswari Private Game Reserve is nestled within the Timbavati Private Game Reserve, open to the Kruger National Park and playing host to the 'Big Five'. This family-owned and operated four star safari lodge prides itself on its warm atmosphere and luxurious accommodation. The 15 luxury en-suite bungalows each have air-conditioning, and all offer unrivalled views of the surrounding bush. The naturally furnished interiors of each bungalow reflect the wonders of nature that exist just outside the windows. The lodge has two bars, a swimming pool, library, shop and an art gallery. Getting close to the untouched wildlife for which South Africa is famed, game drives and walking safaris are undertaken with highly trained guides. Children are welcome over the age of six years.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Jul – Nov 20	\$1940	\$2615
May – Jun 20	\$1495	\$1985
Dec 20	\$2095	\$2835

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport. Seasonal supplements apply. Solo traveller price on request.



ROCKFIG PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

ROCKFIG SAFARI LODGE



Set in the heart of Timbavati Private Game Reserve, adjacent to the famous Kruger National Park, RockFig Safari Lodge is well situated for forays into the African wilds. Each of the six chalet-type suites feature both indoor and outdoor showers, a private veranda ideal for romantic candlelit dinners, a minibar and a bath. The colour palette in each room is inspired by the purple and green hues of local birds and plants. The expert guides and trackers at RockFig pride themselves on providing incredible, safe but close wildlife encounters in this 'Big Five' reserve. RockFig creates a relaxed ambiance with indoor and outdoor guest spaces that segue into each other, and enable both communal and private moments suffused with an authentic bush feel.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$3095	\$3095

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fee and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



KINGS CAMP PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

KINGS CAMP



Located in the Timbavati Private Game Reserve, Kings Camp reflects the charm and romance of a bygone era. Six spacious luxury suites, two exquisite honeymoon suites and one family suite luxuriously equipped with air-conditioning, Victorian ball-and-claw bath, indoor and outdoor double shower, fully stocked minibar and a private terrace overlooking an open savannah plain, in a pristine corner of unspoilt Africa. The spacious dining room offers stunning views of the bushveld, while enjoying the sumptuous meals. Activities include morning and afternoon game drives and guided walks. Facilities in the main area include a bar, wine cellar, swimming pool, gym and spa. Children under six years cannot be accommodated except in the private Waterbuck Villa with its own vehicle and ranger, house attendant and chef.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$3170	\$3170

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fee and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport. Solo traveller price on request.





MADIKWE GAME RESERVE

This 75,000 hectare game reserve lies in the malaria-free North West Province towards the Botswana border. Originally farm land, the reserve was created in 1991, when the largest translocation of over 10,000 animals took place in their introduction to the area, a huge conservation feat at the time. Today it is considered one of the finest conservation areas in Africa, offering outstanding game viewing opportunities combined with a great selection of private lodges to suit all. The reserve is home to an incredible variety of wildlife, including lion, rhino, giraffe, buffalo, wild dog, elephant and much more – and getting there is easy. Accessible from Johannesburg, the drive is approximately four hours, or just 45 minutes by air.



IMPODIMO GAME LODGE



The lodge is set along a rocky ridge commanding stunning vistas of the reserve, providing elevated views and riverine serenity. Ensuring absolute privacy, the nine spacious suites each includes a fireplace and full en-suite bathroom and outside shower. Impodimo features a deluxe safari suite with two bedrooms, both en-suite, common lounge, kitchen, deck areas complete with a private swimming pool, making it the perfect unit for family travellers, taking up to six people. Rangers and trackers conduct dawn and dusk safaris in open 4X4 safari vehicles. The children's programme at Impodimo is tailored to different ages and can be fun and educational for all. Each child receives a personalised welcome pack with goodies and activities to do in-between safaris.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Nov 20	\$2550	\$3555

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



TUNINGI SAFARI LODGE



Set in the rolling hills of the 75,000 hectare malaria-free 'Big Five' Madikwe Game Reserve, Tuningi Safari Lodge is not only a luxurious lodge, but a welcoming retreat enhanced by personalised service in a friendly and relaxed environment. Without compromising on style, Tuningi welcomes young families, their fun-filled children's programmes introducing youngsters to the wonders of nature and wildlife. Sixteen guests are accommodated in four luxury suites and two family suites, all of which boast beautiful views from private wrap-around decks. The main thatched lodge offers a spacious lounge, cosy dining room, and an impressive rim flow pool. A sweeping wooden deck leads down to the magnificent boma area and game viewing deck that overlooks an active waterhole.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$2795	\$2795

INCLUDED: All meals, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



MADIKWE SAFARI LODGE



Madikwe Safari Lodge's three luxury camps – **Lelapa**, **Kopano** and **Dithaba** – are ideally located to appreciate the vastness and diversity of the Madikwe Game Reserve. To take it all in, outdoor bomas host dinners under the stars and adventures include morning and afternoon game drives, bush walks, and sundowner safari stops. Coupled with the reserve being malaria-free, all this makes it a special place for families to explore together. Lelapa Lodge is the most child-friendly, including four family suites (each with a separate children's bedroom) and offering MORE's signature Mack & Madi Kids' Adventure Safari Club experience – covering all bases from meals and treats to activities and excursions.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 20	\$3350	\$3350
May – Aug & Dec 20	\$2990	\$2990
Sep – Nov 20	\$3610	\$3610

Book three nights here and receive two nights complimentary at More Quarters in Cape Town (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



JACI'S SAFARI & TREE LODGES



Set in the magnificent Madikwe Game Reserve, Jaci's lodges offer guests an ideal destination for unrivalled game viewing, unique accommodation options, outstanding service and tailor made safari activities. The vibrant, safari-style accommodation at **Jaci's Safari Lodge** features two exclusive star-bed suites, six luxury tented suites and two exclusive use suites, suitable for families or private groups. At **Jaci's Tree Lodge**, eight custom-built Tree House suites float high above the ground on wooden stilts, connected by suspended walkways. Jaci's offers exceptional safari activities, including a submerged, water level Terrapin Photographic Hide and specialised photographic safari drives, enjoyed by both amateur snappers and photographic professionals alike. Additionally, conservation safaris as well as walking safaris under the guidance of experts in their field, offer everyday bush lovers the opportunity to experience the Madikwe Game Reserve from a unique perspective.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$3025	\$4050

Travel between May – Jul 20 and qualify for Stay 3, Pay 2 deal

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



SANCTUARY MAKANYANE SAFARI LODGE



An exclusive safari lodge, Sanctuary Makanyane Safari Lodge offers just eight luxurious suites hidden in the lush riverside forest on the bank of the Marico River. Spectacular glass-walled bedrooms offer uninterrupted views of the surrounding forest and the river. In the main lodge area there is a lounge, dining room, library, den, curio shop, swimming pool, boma, wine cellar, sleep out hide, gym and spa. A stay here offers unforgettable wildlife experiences, exquisite accommodation and cuisine as well as outstanding personal service. Guests will experience game drives in open 4X4 vehicles with professional rangers offering the thrill of memorable encounters with the 'Big Five', together with bush walks, tracking safaris and star view sleep outs. Children under 12 years are welcome at certain times of the year.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 20	\$3320	\$4495
May – Aug 20	\$2985	\$3995
Sep – Dec 20	\$3795	\$5225

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



MADIKWE HILLS PRIVATE GAME LODGE



Traversing over 75,000 hectares of true untamed Africa, Madikwe Hills Private Game Lodge is situated on a rocky outcrop in the heart of the malaria-free Madikwe Game Reserve. The lodge has just 10 ultra-luxurious glass-fronted, spacious suites, camouflaged by tamboti-beamed thatched roofs with expansive decks and plunge pools. Wooden walkways lit by hurricane lamps criss-cross the grounds and connect the secluded suites to the central open-plan lounge, bar, wine cellar, library and dining area. Morning and late afternoon game drives are conducted in open 4X4 vehicles as well as guided bush walks. Children from 10 years of age are welcome. Little Madikwe's Private Villa offers the ultimate in luxury and is suitable for younger children.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$3795	\$3795

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



FAMILY SAFARIS

The popularity of family safaris to Africa is increasing with parents wanting their children to experience a fun-filled holiday with the added educational aspect of the animals, bush environment and African culture. In South Africa there are several malaria-free areas, such as the Madikwe Game Reserve, the Limpopo Province and the Eastern Cape, which add to the attraction of taking young children on safari without worrying about certain medication. A family safari can be tailored to one's own personal requirements. Speak to one of our consultants who can advise on the most appropriate safari for your family.



THE ANT COLLECTION



Ant's Hill and Ant's Nest offer a unique safari experience only three hours drive from Johannesburg, located on a large privately owned game reserve in the Waterberg District of Limpopo. The area is free from malaria, making it particularly suitable for families with young children. Ant's Nest and Ant's Hill's aim is to provide guests with a totally flexible activity based safari, allowing guests to choose which game viewing activities they would like to do and when. Activities included are game viewing on horseback, guided walks, mountain biking, and game drives. Both properties have a swimming pool where guests can relax during the daytime heat. Their herd of over 90 horses are fit, reliable and responsive, providing a choice for both the professional rider and the absolute beginner including children.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, May – Jun, Sep & Nov 20	\$2380	\$2380
Apr, Jul – Aug & Oct 20	\$2620	\$3545

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, horse riding (from novice to experienced riders), conservation fee and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.

MAKWETI SAFARI LODGE



Makweti Safari Lodge is a luxurious intimate camp in the malaria-free Welgevonden Game Reserve, a three hour drive from Johannesburg. Five unique, secluded thatched and stone suites, individually decorated with antique treasures and plush furnishings ensure an elegant and intimate experience, accommodating just 10 guests. Rooms offer indoor and outdoor showers, Victorian bathtubs, log fires and private decks, some with plunge pools. Diverse wildlife, including the 'Big Five' (lion, leopard, rhino, elephant, buffalo) and over 300 species of birds can be seen on the reserve. Discover spectacular scenery, excellent game viewing in open 4X4 vehicles or on walking safaris in pristine wilderness. Children over 12 years are welcome.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$2295	\$3065

INCLUDED: All meals, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.

MARATABA SAFARI LODGE



Set in the malaria-free Marakele National Park, a few hours' drive north of Johannesburg, the lodge's 11 tented suites and 4 family tented suites accommodate guests (of all ages) in the bush in complete luxury. This is one of South Africa's most spectacularly beautiful places – and lesser known to visitors. All of the large game species, including the 'Big Five', can be seen together with amazing birdlife. Enjoy twice-daily game drives, after breakfast bush walks, specialist Marataba Trails, and cruise into the late afternoon with a sundowner Miss Mara Water Safari. For youngsters, there's MORE's signature Mack & Madi Kids' Adventure Safari Club encouraging them to learn and discover through having fun!

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 20	\$3065	\$3065
May – Aug & Dec 20	\$2695	\$2695
Sep – Nov 20	\$3330	\$3330
Jan – Mar 21	\$3385	\$3385

Book three nights here and receive two nights complimentary at More Quarters in Cape Town (conditions apply)

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



©WILDERNESS SAFARIS

KARIEGA GAME RESERVE



Located in the malaria-free Eastern Cape is Kariega, a 'Big Five' private game reserve set in 10,000 hectares of pristine African wilderness. Kariega offers a combination of wildlife and an expansive variety of fauna, flora and birdlife in a landscape that spans across five different eco-systems. Activities include game drives, guided bush walks and river cruises. **Main Lodge** comprises of 24 spacious and comfortable en-suite log chalets with private viewing decks and welcomes children with a play area and midday activities. Children are encouraged to join their parents on game drives and babysitting is available. **Ukhozi Lodge** offers 10 luxurious suites with private plunge pools. **River Lodge** offers 10 superbly appointed thatched suites and outdoor pool. **Settlers Drift** is a 5 star luxury tented lodge located in a remote part of the Kariega wilderness and comprises of nine tented suites.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan, Mar – Apr & Oct – Dec 20	\$1690	\$2295
Feb 20	\$1795	\$2460
May – Sep 20	\$1470	\$1970

Travel between May – Jun 20 and qualify for Stay 4, Pay 3 deal

INCLUDED: All meals, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Port Elizabeth. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Price based on Main Lodge.



KWANDWE PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



A 22,000 hectare wilderness flanking the banks of the Eastern Cape's Great Fish River, Kwandwe is home to the 'Big Five' as well as cheetah, hippo, springbok, giraffe and more. The soul-stirring beauty of the landscape lends its charm to all four of its modern, yet intimate lodges. A delight to travellers young and old, the reserve provides superb game and bird viewing. Kwandwe is an ideal and stimulating location for children. Not only is there a host of tailor made activities on offer through the reserve's Blue Crane Conservation Club to keep little ones enthralled and entertained, but the malaria-free status and proximity to a range of family and child-friendly activities in the area make this a safari experience without parallel for families.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 20	\$3490	\$4695
May – Sep 20	\$2890	\$3855
Oct 20 – Jan 21	\$3885	\$5230

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, complimentary childminding, conservation fee and return road transfers from Port Elizabeth. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Price based on Eccia Lodge.



SHAMWARI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



A short drive from Port Elizabeth, Shamwari is the crown jewel of private game reserves situated in the malaria-free Eastern Cape, the birthplace of Nelson Mandela. This privately owned reserve boasts hectares of prime natural terrain and has received numerous international awards. Shamwari is an exploration of nature with close encounters of free roaming wildlife and the coveted 'Big Five' with a choice of unique lodges. Riverdene offers a unique African experience in an elegantly restored frontier homestead with nine luxurious rooms, perfect for families. At Riverdene, children can partake, under the supervision of the children's coordinator, in the 'Kids on Safari' programme, including access to the Kids on Safari Adventure Centre, visits to the Born Free Big Cat Rescue Centres as well as a visit to the Animal Rehabilitation Centre.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$2775	\$3515
Apr 20	\$2280	\$2875
May – Aug 20	\$1995	\$2515
Sep – Oct 20	\$2430	\$3070
Nov 20 – Mar 21	\$2990	\$3785

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities, access to the Kids on Safari programme, conservation fee and return road transfers from Port Elizabeth. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Price based on Riverdene.





JOHANNESBURG HOTELS

The gateway to Africa, Johannesburg offers both stylish and affordable accommodation either near OR Tambo Airport or in one of the popular suburbs nearby. Sandton hosts one of the most upmarket retail centres in South Africa, just 12 minutes from the airport by the Gautrain service, or 45 minutes by road. With an exciting range of designer boutiques, bars, cafés and restaurants, theatre and cinemas, it is the ideal base for a night or two on arrival or departure from South Africa. Here too, you have access to a selection of sightseeing tours on offer, from Soweto Township, The Apartheid Museum, Lesedi Cultural Village and Gold Reef City, to the capital city of Pretoria.



PEERMONT MONDIOR



This elegant four star airport hotel features 150 rooms and suites furnished in contemporary African elegance and fitted with cutting edge technology, offering world-class accommodation. Facilities include a breakfast restaurant and cocktail bar, as well as access to the many restaurants in the resort and complimentary airport shuttle transfers.

PER PERSON - 1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 20	\$110	\$180
Feb – Dec 20	\$160	\$295

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport shuttle bus transfers.



PEERMONT D'OREALE GRANDE



This deluxe five star airport hotel features 182 beautifully appointed rooms and suites, with a Club Floor and lounge, providing convenience, regal comfort and additional benefits. Facilities include a luxurious health and beauty spa, restaurant, outdoor pool, pool bar, tennis courts and access to the resort retail and dining centre and complimentary airport shuttle transfers.

PER PERSON - 1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 20	\$135	\$240
Feb – Dec 20	\$225	\$395

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport shuttle bus transfers.



INTERCONTINENTAL O. R. TAMBO



Providing convenience, style and all the upscale facilities, this luxurious five star hotel is located only a short walk away from the airport arrivals hall. The hotel's 138 rooms and suites are impeccably appointed with luxury amenities. Here you can enjoy a host of services including an indoor pool, spa, gym and Quills restaurant.

PER PERSON - 1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 20	\$395	\$735
Feb 20 – Jan 21	\$370	\$675

INCLUDED: Breakfast.



GARDEN COURT SANDTON CITY



This modern hotel set in beautifully landscaped gardens in the heart of Sandton, is conveniently located for both leisure and business travellers alike. The hotel is within walking distance of Sandton City and Nelson Mandela Square and offers 444 spacious and comfortable rooms, dining and bar facilities and an outdoor swimming pool.

PER PERSON - 1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 20	\$135	\$245
Feb 20 – Jan 21	\$145	\$260

INCLUDED: Breakfast.



DA VINCI



This contemporary and luxurious four star hotel sits in a prime location in the centre of Sandton, adjacent to Nelson Mandela Square. It offers 166 tastefully decorated rooms and 54 suites, restaurant and lounge, outdoor pool and deck, pioneering fitness centre and health spa, together with the convenience of direct access into the Sandton City Shopping Centre.

PER PERSON - 1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$240	\$410

INCLUDED: Breakfast.



FAIRLAWNS BOUTIQUE HOTEL & SPA



Set among lush gardens, this boutique hotel is an urban sanctuary right in the heart of Johannesburg. The 41 chic, upscale suites are individually decorated in varying themes ranging from Eastern influence to French provincial, each featuring every desired modern amenity. The hotel caters to a variety of culinary tastes with an array of elegant dining experiences. Fairlawns offers the upmarket traveller a delicate mix of luxury and convenience.

PER PERSON - 1 NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$390	\$785

INCLUDED: Breakfast.

NOTE: Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



SUN CITY HOTELS



THE CABANAS HOTEL



The refurbished Cabanas Hotel is situated at the Sun City Waterworld Lake, offering guests a contemporary twist and a great base to explore the resort. With a total of 380 air-conditioned rooms, the hotel is centrally located near popular outdoor children's activities. Enjoy the island style atmosphere, from the colourful décor to the supervised kiddies play area and family-friendly restaurants at the Palm Terrace.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Oct – Nov 20	\$825	\$1080
May – Sep 20	\$765	\$965

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply with minimum night requirements at certain times.



THE PALACE OF THE LOST CITY



The Palace of the Lost City is one of the most enticing travellers' destinations in the world, a tribute to man's imagination and revered for its art and architecture, with the interiors depicting South Africa's wildlife and culture. With 337 luxury rooms including 15 suites, the hotel is lavish and luxurious in every facet of its fabulous décor, surrounded by a botanical jungle with meandering paths, cascades, lakes and pools.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Oct – Nov 20	\$1250	\$1870
May – Sep 20	\$1090	\$1550

PILANESBERG GAME RESERVE



BLACK RHINO GAME LODGE



Nestled in a forest setting, overlooking a busy waterhole, this small and intimate luxury lodge is a perfect family or romantic breakaway only 90 minutes from Johannesburg. The 18 air-conditioned suites offer spacious well-appointed accommodation with minibar, tea and coffee making facilities and expansive bathrooms including an outdoor shower. The private game viewing decks are the perfect spot to enjoy the tranquility and excellent birding opportunities. Well trained guides will take you on an exceptional game experience throughout the Black Rhino Reserve.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$1380	\$1790

INCLUDED: All meals, game activities, entrance fee and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



TSHUKUDU BUSH LODGE



Nestled against the side of a hill, with access into a private traversing wilderness area, overlooking a waterhole, lies Tshukudu, one of Africa's most romantic bush lodges. Each of the six luxury chalets and four suites offers a romantic bath, an open-plan lounge and bedroom with fireplace and private balcony. Tshukudu is renowned for its service, exclusive bush experience, quality of its game rangers and uniqueness of its food. Animals traverse the plains below and 'Big Five' sightings are the norm rather than the exception. Children over 12 years are welcome.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Sep – Dec 20	\$2015	\$2635
May – Aug 20	\$1865	\$2425

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



CAPE TOWN HOTELS



RADISSON RED CAPE TOWN



The Radisson Red Cape Town is ideally situated within the Silo district, adjacent to the Zeitz Museum of Contemporary Art Africa and just a short walk from the V&A Waterfront. The hotel offers 252 air-conditioned studios featuring modern amenities. Onsite dining options include an à la carte restaurant and a coffee house. There is a sun terrace and swimming pool on the rooftop which offers views of the mountain and city.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Sep – Dec 20	\$995	\$1525
May – Aug 20	\$945	\$1420



CAPE CADOGAN BOUTIQUE HOTEL



The hotel, set in the Cape Town suburb of Gardens, is a grand old dame dating back to the 1800's, but with a bold and quirky style bringing her firmly into the 21st century. From the outside, the hotel, an original Georgian house with Victorian influences, looks like a private residence. Her 14 individually decorated rooms are intended to encourage solo, couple, and business travellers alike to feel at home. From here it is a short walk to the cafés, boutiques, bars and restaurants of Kloof Street, welcoming you to experience Capetonian life.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 20	\$1250	\$1250
May – Aug & Dec 20	\$1035	\$1035
Sep – Nov 20	\$1295	\$1295



THE PORTSWOOD HOTEL



The Portswood Hotel is located within to Cape Town's beautifully restored V&A Waterfront. Originally built on the site of the former Breakwater convict station, today it gives its guests a reason to extend their stay in Cape Town. The hotel shares a nautical theme throughout, and comprises 103 rooms, all equipped with the necessary amenities to provide guests a relaxed and comfortable stay. The central location of this Waterfront hotel means that it is close to most of the city's highlights and must-see locations.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Oct – Dec 20	\$1150	\$1755
Apr – May & Sep 20	\$995	\$1455
Jun – Aug 20	\$850	\$1150



AFRICAN ELITE APARTMENTS



African Elite Properties provide elegant serviced accommodation in luxury apartments located around the older scenic wharves of Cape Town Harbour. The V&A Waterfront lives up to its reputation as one of the most visited attractions in Cape Town while maintaining the charm of a working harbour. All one, two and three bedroomed apartments are located within walking distance to restaurants and shops in the vibrant atmosphere which fills this area day and night.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Oct – Dec 20	\$1095	\$1795
May – Sep 20	\$920	\$1430
Jan – Mar 21	\$1180	\$1880



THE TABLE BAY



The Table Bay hotel is set on Cape Town's cosmopolitan Victoria & Alfred Waterfront. Opened by former President Nelson Mandela in 1997, The Table Bay hotel's expansive design ensures it is the city's landmark hotel. The hotel is ideally located to allow guests to explore the vibrant city of Cape Town, the nearby Table Mountain and the region's Winelands, to enjoy premier local and international shopping or just relax by the pool.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan, Apr – May & Sep 20	\$1295	\$2080
Feb – Mar & Oct – Nov 20	\$1545	\$2530
Jun – Aug 20	\$1195	\$1835



CAPE GRACE



The Cape Grace epitomises style and sophistication in an atmosphere of genuine warmth and hospitality. It delivers all the creature comforts expected from world-class luxury accommodation. Offering 120 luxurious guest rooms and suites, both stylish and generous in size, many come with a balcony or terrace. Elegant marble bathrooms come equipped with exclusive toiletries. The hotel is positioned on its own private quay in the centre of the V&A Waterfront.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan, Apr, Aug – Oct & Dec 20	\$2255	\$4025
Feb – Mar & Nov 20	\$2395	\$4295
May – Jul 20	\$2115	\$3745
Jan 21	\$2470	\$4380
Feb – Mar 21	\$2685	\$4810

INCLUSIONS: Airport transfers, breakfast (only included on first day in apartments), half day city tour and full day Cape Peninsula tour. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Additional nights may be booked and alternative hotels are available on request.



CAPE WINELANDS

For those visitors who have the time to explore the surrounding areas of the Cape region, take an optional full day tour to the Cape Winelands, or spend a night or two at one of the many boutique hotels. Discover some of the wine estates in and around Paarl, Stellenbosch and the Franschhoek Valley. Wine-tasting and cellar tours are available and with worldwide recognition as the food and wine capital of South Africa, Franschhoek, with a number of top award-winning restaurants, is the place to visit.



SPIER HOTEL & WINE FARM



Located in the Stellenbosch Winelands, the Spier Hotel is situated on one of the oldest wine farms in South Africa. Village-style buildings, lush green lawns and spacious rooms positioned next to the calming Eerste River are the defining characteristics of the Spier Hotel. The 155 rooms are clustered around six private courtyards, with each courtyard boasting its own swimming pool. Gardens and walkways connect the rooms with the reception area, lounge, bar, terrace and restaurant. Renowned as a pioneer in responsible tourism, the hotel has numerous accreditations.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Oct – Nov 20	\$545	\$920
Apr, Sep & Dec 20	\$490	\$815
May – Aug 20	\$435	\$705

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



FRANSCHHOEK COUNTRY HOUSE & VILLAS



Set in the culinary capital of the Cape, Franschhoek Country House & Villas is an ideal base to indulge your tastes for fine wines and world-class cuisine, making this the most perfect place for food and wine lovers. With 26 en-suite rooms individually appointed and most with private balconies, guests can choose between the original and charming Franschhoek Country House and the luxurious Villas suites. The famous Monneaux restaurant ranks among South Africa's top restaurants having won numerous awards. Guests can enjoy two pools, spa treatments and complimentary transfers into town.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 20	\$785	\$1330
May – Sep 20	\$730	\$1220
Oct – Dec 20	\$830	\$1420
Jan – Mar 21	\$875	\$1465

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



MAJEKA HOUSE



Full of character and high-spec finishes, with the warmth of a private home, Majeka House is undeniably seductive. Majeka House offers 23 stylish rooms featuring a host of amenities including free Wi-Fi and Nespresso coffee machines. Majeka Spa offers a full range of treatments and dinner at the Makaron Restaurant is an experience not to be missed. Owner-managed and blissfully private, Majeka House is an ideal base from which to explore the historical town of Stellenbosch with its interesting shops, galleries, museums, al-fresco café culture and wine estates.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 20	\$595	\$815
May – Sep 20	\$445	\$595
Oct 20 – Apr 21	\$610	\$830

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



MONT ROCHELLE



Mont Rochelle is part of Virgin Limited Edition, owned by Sir Richard Branson, and located in the beautiful Franschhoek valley. This traditional vineyard town is famously known as the French Corner of the Cape, with spectacular scenery and considered the food and wine capital of South Africa. The 26 room Mont Rochelle boasts a unique hilltop setting with a private 37 hectare vineyard in the heart of Franschhoek, just an hours' drive from Cape Town. With two restaurants, a cosy bar, spa, gym and heated outdoor pool, and an enchanting village within ease of reach. Children of all ages are welcome at Mont Rochelle in the suite categories.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 20	\$1145	\$1595
May – Aug 20	\$820	\$1110
Sep – Dec 20	\$1195	\$1670

INCLUDED: Breakfast, wine-tasting, complimentary minibar and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



MAGNIFICENT GARDEN ROUTE

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS



Join us on a journey through South Africa's 'Garden of Eden' and experience the magnificent scenery, quaint, charming towns and Knysna Lagoon in this premier tourist destination. With pristine beaches, mountains, forests, lakes and rivers, the Garden Route is a place to restore your soul and revitalise your body and mind.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking registered tour guide
Transportation Air-conditioned luxury vehicle
Accommodation A combination of small hotels and a guesthouse
Meals 3 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 1 dinner
Group Size 2-18 passengers
Departs Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 - CAPE TOWN - MOSSEL BAY

Depart Cape Town and visit Cape Agulhas, the southernmost tip of Africa, before continuing via historic Swellendam to Mossel Bay. Overnight at Diaz Hotel & Resort.

DAY 2 - MOSSEL BAY - OUDTSHOORN

Continue your journey to Oudtshoorn – the 'feather capital' of the world and home to the spectacular limestone caverns of the Cango Caves. Enjoy a wine tasting at a local wine estate before setting off on a tour of the Cango Caves. Overnight at La Plume Guest House. (BD)

DAY 3 - OUDTSHOORN - KNYSNA

Travel over the Outeniqua Pass to George, and onto Knysna in the heart of the Garden Route. The afternoon is at leisure to explore this charming town. Overnight at the Rex Hotel. (BL)

DAY 4 - KNYSNA - PORT ELIZABETH

After breakfast, head eastwards along the Tsitsikamma Forest on your transfer to Port Elizabeth where the tour ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Oct – Dec 20	\$1365	\$1495
May – Sep 20	\$1340	\$1470

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year.



SANBONA WILDLIFE RESERVE



Set in the heart of the Little Karoo lies the unique safari destination of Sanbona Wildlife Reserve, an unforgettable, malaria-free private game reserve just a few hours drive from Cape Town. More than a 'Big Five' wilderness reserve, it's the vastness of the landscape and isolation amid raw beauty that makes Sanbona unique. Three luxury lodges and an adventurous Explorer Camp nestle in 58,000 hectares of sculpted Cape Fold Mountains and wide-open plains. Dwyka Tented Lodge offers nine luxury tents and the opportunity to experience a huge diversity of indigenous flora, fauna and rare examples of San rock art.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$3240	\$3995
Apr 20	\$2690	\$3295
May – Sep 20	\$2380	\$2895
Oct – Nov 20	\$2820	\$3465

INCLUDED: All meals, scheduled activities as offered by the lodge and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Price based on Dwyka Tented Lodge.



GROOTBOS PRIVATE NATURE RESERVE



Grootbos, meaning 'Big Forest', only two hours from Cape Town, nestled between mountain and sea, on the way to the Garden Route, is a five star eco-paradise showcasing the incredible flora and marine life of the region. Home of the 'Marine Big Five' - whales, sharks, dolphins, seals and penguins; and with unparalleled floral diversity, Grootbos offers you a one-of-a-kind African experience. From a range of luxury suites to a private villa with your own private guide, chef and butler, the lodge offers panoramic views, gourmet food and fine wines. The guided activities include whale watching, horse riding, walks, 4X4 flower safaris, bird watching, quad bikes and more.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 20	\$2235	\$3155
May – Jun 20	\$1880	\$2610
Jul – Dec 20	\$2425	\$3435

INCLUDED: All meals, scheduled activities as offered by the lodge and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Price based on Garden Lodge & Forest Lodge.

SELF-DRIVE SOUTH AFRICA

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS

Enjoy the best South Africa has to offer on this 12 day self-drive holiday staying in a choice of properties throughout (Bronze, Silver, Gold or Platinum Level). Discover the charm of Cape Town, go gourmet in the Cape Winelands and soak up the scenery along the Garden Route. Self-driving between areas gives you the flexibility to move at your ideal pace and stop for sightseeing detours whenever desired so that you can make the absolute most of your holiday.

INCLUSIONS

Transportation Group C manual hire car (Toyota Corolla or similar) for 12 days, Welcome Pack, GPS, unlimited kilometres, collision damage waiver, personal accident insurance, tourism levy, one way drop off fee and contract fee

Accommodation A choice of Bronze, Silver, Gold or Platinum Level hotels and lodges

Meals 11 breakfasts

Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN

On arrival at Cape Town Airport you will pick up your hire car and drive yourself to your chosen level of hotel where you will spend the next four nights.

DAY 2 – 4 – CAPE TOWN

Three full days at leisure to explore the sights of Cape Town. You may choose to visit Robben Island, ascend to the top of Table Mountain, spend a day exploring the Cape Peninsula or just relax and stroll around the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront. (B)

DAY 5 – CAPE TOWN – CAPE WINELANDS

After breakfast this morning you will drive yourself approximately 40 minutes to the Cape Winelands. Stay two nights at your chosen level of hotel. (B)

DAY 6 – CAPE WINELANDS

Full day at leisure to enjoy the food, wine and scenery of the Cape Winelands. (B)

DAY 7 – CAPE WINELANDS – OUDTSHOORN

After breakfast this morning, travel to Swellendam, the third oldest settlement in South Africa. The town was founded by the Dutch East India Company in 1745 and is situated between Cape Town and George. Continue to Oudtshoorn for overnight. Your drive today will take approximately five hours along the scenic Route 62. (B)

DAY 8 – OUDTSHOORN – KNYSNA / PLETTENBERG BAY

Today drive approximately two hours to Knysna, known as the 'Gem of the Garden Route'. Nestled between the impressive Outeniqua Mountains and the Indian Ocean, the Knysna estuary is protected from the sea by the monolithic sandstone 'Heads'. Stay three nights at your chosen level of hotel (Silver & Platinum Level will stay in Plettenberg Bay). (B)

DAY 9 – 10 – KNYSNA / PLETTENBERG BAY

Two full days at leisure to enjoy all the sights available along the Garden Route. Suggested activities in the region include a visit to the Keurbooms River Nature Reserve, Plettenberg Bay, Monkeyland as well as the many activities on the lagoon in Knysna itself. (B)

DAY 11 – KNYSNA / PLETTENBERG BAY – PORT ELIZABETH

After breakfast this morning you will drive yourself approximately four hours along the Garden Route to Port Elizabeth where you will overnight. (B)



DAY 12 – PORT ELIZABETH

After breakfast this morning you will drive yourself to Port Elizabeth Airport where you will drop off your hire car and end of your self-drive adventure. (B)

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	FROM
Bronze Level	\$1895
Silver Level	\$2495
Gold Level	\$3495
Platinum Level	\$5685

NOTE: Price excludes entrance fees. Rental vehicle conditions apply. Solo traveller price on request.

SAFARI EXTENSION

After your self-drive holiday why not experience a 'Big Five' safari at one of the many game reserves in the Eastern Cape. See page 29 for a selection of game lodges.



KWAZULU-NATAL

KwaZulu-Natal is a place of great scenic beauty, from mountains and midlands to pristine beaches, it is a natural splendour combined with a rich culture and historical heritage. Visitors can immerse themselves in the Zulu culture at villages around the province, while extensive battlefields tourism routes bring the famous Zulu-Boer-British wars to life. The cultural heritage also includes the San (Bushmen), with tens of thousands of rock paintings to be seen in the UNESCO World Heritage site of the Drakensberg Mountains. The area offers walking, hiking and adventure activities.

KRUGER AND THE KINGDOMS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS



Discover this scenic region and marvel at breathtaking vistas such as the Blyde River Canyon, spend time with the 'Big Five' game viewing in the world famous Kruger National Park and Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve. Enjoy cultural experiences in Swaziland and Zululand, travelling through KwaZulu-Natal with its ancient game reserves and spectacular coastline.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking registered tour guide
Transportation Air-conditioned luxury vehicle
Accommodation Hotels throughout
Meals 6 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 1 dinner
Group Size 2-18 passengers
Departs Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 - JOHANNESBURG

On arrival into Johannesburg you will be met and transferred to your hotel. This afternoon enjoy a Soweto tour. Overnight at Protea Hotel Wanderers.

DAY 2 - JOHANNESBURG - HAZYVIEW

Today head for Pretoria for a brief tour, before continuing to the Mpumalanga Province and arriving into Hazyview. Spend three nights at Perry's Bridge Hollow. (B)

DAY 3 - PANORAMA ROUTE

Visit the magnificent scenery of the Panorama Route and Blyde River Canyon. (B)

DAY 4 - KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy morning and afternoon open-vehicle game drives in the Kruger National Park. (B)

DAY 5 - SWAZILAND

Drive to the Royal Kingdom of Swaziland and enjoy an interactive cultural experience. Overnight at Royal Swazi Sun Hotel & Spa. (BLD)

DAY 6 - SWAZILAND - HLUHLUWE-UMFOLOZI GAME RESERVE

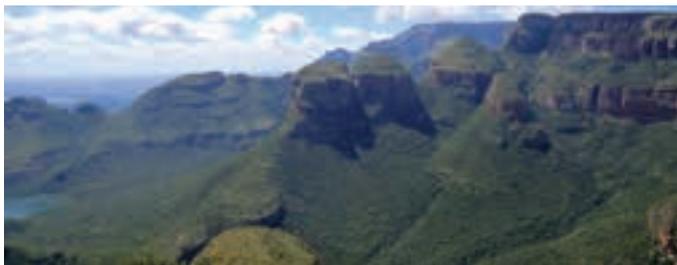
Travel into Zululand and enjoy an afternoon open-vehicle safari in the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve. Overnight at Anew Hotel Hluhluwe. (B)

DAY 7 - ZULULAND - DURBAN

Take a boat trip on Lake St Lucia (weather dependent) before drop-off at Durban Airport. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Apr 20	\$2775	\$3235
May - Aug 20	\$2665	\$3115
Sep - Dec 20	\$2795	\$3275

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year.



DRAKENSBERG & BATTLEFIELDS



CLEOPATRA MOUNTAIN FARMHOUSE



Cleopatra Mountain Farmhouse has earned global recognition as a romantic gourmet getaway. This luxury, gourmet lodge, nestled in the heart of the KwaZulu-Natal's Drakensberg, is dedicated to sumptuous food and rustic luxury. Tucked away in the beautiful Kamberg Valley close to Giant's Castle Nature Reserve, Cleopatra Mountain Farmhouse offers a full seasonal range of activities on the farm and in the area, including mountain hiking, scenic walks and horse riding, catering for novice and experienced riders. With just 11 uniquely themed and meticulously decorated rooms, with welcome fireplaces, Cleopatra's is a haven for those looking to break away from their fast-paced life to enjoy roaring log fires, 7 course dinners and time for relaxation and pampering.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Sep 20	\$1260	\$1260

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return road transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



FUGITIVES' DRIFT LODGE



The Zulu War of 1879 is famous throughout the English-speaking world for the great battles of Isandlwana and Rorke's Drift. The spectacular Fugitives' Drift property, a 2,000 hectare Natural Heritage Site, overlooks both Isandlwana and Rorke's Drift, and includes the site where Lieutenants Melville and Coghill lost their lives attempting to save the Queen's Colour of their regiment. The lodge has eight spacious and luxurious en-suite cottages which all have private verandas and broad views over the plains flanking the Buffalo River Gorge. It was here that David and Nicky Rattray pioneered Heritage Tourism in South Africa and created an award-winning lodge for visitors to savour this extraordinary saga.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Apr & Aug - Dec 20	\$2045	\$2045
May - Jul 20	\$1580	\$1580

INCLUDED: All meals, Battlefields tour and return road transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



KWAZULU-NATAL PRIVATE GAME RESERVES



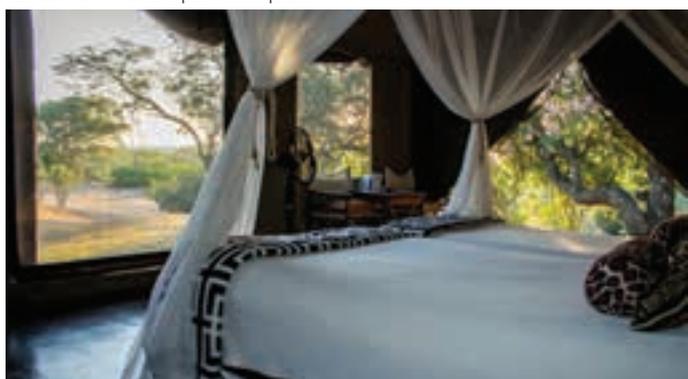
RHINO RIDGE SAFARI LODGE



Rhino Ridge Safari Lodge is situated within Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, the oldest proclaimed game reserve in Southern Africa. Spanning an area of 96,000 hectares, ranging from sub-tropical valleys and rivers to montane grasslands, Hluhluwe offers excellent birding and a 'Big Five' safari experience. Positioned high on a ridge overlooking the hills and valleys of the reserve, each of the 16 rooms and villas are spaced in such a way as to enhance the view and ensure maximum privacy. Activities include daily game drives in open 4X4 vehicles, guided bush walks, Zulu cultural visits and conservation walks.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 20	\$1630	\$1880
May – Jul 20	\$1435	\$1690
Aug – Dec 20	\$1695	\$1970

INCLUDED: All meals, game activities, entrance fee and return road transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request.



THULA THULA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



Family owned and operated, Thula Thula was home to 'The Elephant Whisperer' - the late Lawrence Anthony, author of the international best-selling book. **Elephant Safari Lodge** has two luxury open-plan suites and six thatched chalets, decorated in ethnic and colonial style, and exceptional gourmet dinners can be enjoyed. The relaxed **Luxury Tented Camp** has eight stylish tents each with a private viewing deck and en-suite bathroom. Only two hours north of Durban in a malaria-free area, the oldest private game reserve in KwaZulu-Natal provides sanctuary for elephant, leopard, rhino, buffalo, superb birdlife and more, combined with Zulu history, style and good food. Extra activities include visits to a Zulu village, the wildlife rehabilitation centre, or enjoying a champagne picnic in the bush.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Sep 20	\$1350	\$1615

INCLUDED: All meals, game activities and return road transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request. Price based on Luxury Tented Camp.



LEOPARD MOUNTAIN GAME LODGE



Leopard Mountain Game Lodge is an award-winning, 'Big Five' family-run safari lodge set within the heart of the magnificent 23,000 hectare Manyoni Private Game Reserve. Just two hours north of Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, in the heart of Northern Zululand, the lodge is intimate and exclusive, with only eight well-appointed stone and thatch chalets. Leopard Mountain explores a fascinating diversity of habitats on game drives and guided walking safaris. Alternatively, unwind in the tranquil Africology Spa with an indulgent pampering session and then take a leisurely dip in your own private plunge pool and enjoy the breathtaking distant Lebombo Mountains.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$1895	\$2220

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request.



THANDA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



Thanda offers three unique products within the game reserve, each with their own style, atmosphere and appeal. **Thanda Safari Lodge** has nine luxurious bush suites, **Villa iZulu** is an exclusive bush residence and **Thanda Tented Camp**, with its 15 beautifully furnished tents, has been built in colonial safari-style structure best suited for guests who are searching for an authentic safari experience in style. Facilities include an intimate dining tent, outdoor boma, stylish lounge and pool for cool relief on hot summer days. Encounter an abundance of wildlife including the 'Big Five' and experience a 100-year-old ritual performed by Zulu warriors, offering you a glimpse of a powerful nation that still retains its deep traditions.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Sep – Dec 20	\$1645	\$2190
May – Aug 20	\$1515	\$1995

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request. Price based on Thanda Tented Camp.

TRAIN JOURNEYS

Africa is blessed with a legacy of comprehensive rail tracks left by former colonists, and the tourism industry can take advantage of this great network by operating a choice of rail journeys, largely in South Africa, but also stretching into neighbouring countries and as far north as Tanzania in East Africa. Highlights include the Rovos Rail, referred to as 'The Most Luxurious Train in the World', and the South African travel icon, The Blue Train.

HIGHLIGHTS

ROVOS RAIL

Specialising in luxury train travel throughout Southern and East Africa, Rovos Rail has been referred to as 'The Most Luxurious Train in the World'.

THE BLUE TRAIN

The Blue Train offers a rail journey not to be missed. Travelling along the historic route between Pretoria and Cape Town, experience in style and comfort the spectacular scenery enroute.

SHONGOLOLO EXPRESS

The Shongololo Express offers a rail safari like no other. Traversing Africa by rail, new experiences and destinations unfold daily, with off-train excursions provided.





THE BLUE TRAIN
A WINDOW TO THE SOUL OF AFRICA

The Blue Train, voted Africa's leading luxury train, has an aura of mystique about it. Kings and presidents, celebrities and honeymooners have all travelled on this magnificent rolling five star hotel, and the name has become synonymous with the ultimate in luxury train travel. Experience a world of grace, elegance and romance from a bygone era in the magnificent suites, elegant lounges and fine dining. Each suite comes with the finest bed linen, and en-suite marble tiled bathrooms, and your very own personal butler is on hand to attend to every need.

PRETORIA TO CAPE TOWN OR VV

The perfect alternative to flying to or from Cape Town, The Blue Train transports you between Pretoria and Cape Town in both directions, on a 39-hour journey of 1,600 kms, travelling through some of South Africa's most diverse and spectacular scenery.

Begin the experience from the moment you arrive at the departure lounge, where you will find a warm-hearted welcome sets the wheels in motion for a voyage defined by the hallmarks of personal attention and detail, with ease of check-in and relaxation before stepping onboard.

Departure time from Pretoria Station is 16h00 (day 1), arriving at Cape Town Station at 10h30 (day 3).

PER PERSON – 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	DELUXE		LUXURY	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
1 Jan – 31 Aug & 16 Nov – 31 Dec 20	\$2095	\$3140	\$2620	\$3930
1 Sep – 15 Nov 20	\$2585	\$3875	\$3265	\$4895

INCLUDED: All meals, drinks and excursions (excl. French Champagne & caviar).

NOTE: The Blue Train journey timings may vary due to local conditions.

PRETORIA TO KRUGER (RETURN JOURNEY)

The Blue Train's alternative route visits another South African iconic site, the Kruger National Park, allowing guests to combine a luxury rail journey with a 'Big Five' safari.

On arrival at Hoedspruit, disembark and transfer in an open-vehicle for a morning game drive and sumptuous bush breakfast. After breakfast, return to the Kruger area for further exploration. Following a five-course gourmet lunch, enjoy a sunset game drive on the Nkambeni concession. Later, experience a spectacular boma dinner including an interactive cultural experience before returning to The Blue Train.

Departure time from Pretoria Station is 13h00 (day 1), arriving at Hoedspruit Station at 05h00 (day 2), departing Hoedspruit Station at 22h00 (day 2) and arriving at Pretoria at 10h00 (day 3)

PER PERSON – 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	DELUXE		LUXURY	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
18 Jun & 30 Jul 20	\$3820	\$5730	\$4775	\$7165

NOTE: The Blue Train journey timings may vary due to local conditions.





SHONGOLOLO EXPRESS

The Shongololo Express, based at Rovos Rail's station in Pretoria, began operations in 1995 to provide a very special touring experience for visitors to Southern Africa. The three journeys of between 12 to 15 days offer tours that traverse South Africa, Namibia, Swaziland, Mozambique and Zimbabwe. 72 guests are accommodated in two categories of comfortable en-suite cabins. Two historically appointed dining cars set the scene for meals and guests can also relax in the observation car with an open-air balcony situated at the back of the train.

THE SOUTHERN CROSS PRETORIA TO VICTORIA FALLS OR VV

This impressive panoramic journey between Pretoria and Victoria Falls stops at carefully selected locations in South Africa, Swaziland, Mozambique and Zimbabwe. Starting in Pretoria, travel through the Drakensberg Mountains to Kruger National Park. Continue to Maputo, the capital of Mozambique, before moving on to explore the Kingdom of Swaziland. Enjoy a game drive in the wildlife reserve of Kapama followed by a relaxing day on the train as it heads for the Great Zimbabwe Ruins. Tour Matobo National Park, before continuing on to Hwange for game viewing activities before ending in Victoria Falls.

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Gold Cabins	\$8350	\$12525
Emerald Cabins	\$10360	\$15540

DEPARTS: 2, 16 Jan, 20 Feb, 5 Mar, 16, 30 Apr, 11, 25 Jun, 6 Aug, 17 Sep, 22 Oct & 5 Nov 20

THE DUNE EXPRESS PRETORIA TO WALVIS BAY OR VV

This 12 day journey crosses Southern Africa between the Highveld in the east and the Atlantic Ocean to the west exploring some of the continent's greatest destinations. Starting in Pretoria, travel to Kimberley for a visit to the Big Hole and continue to Namibia, a country of compelling beauty, abundant sunshine and seemingly endless space. Overnight at Sossusvlei Lodge, surrounded by the dramatic dunes of the Namib-Naukluft Park. Leave the vast stillness of the Kalahari Desert for Windhoek and travel to Etosha National Park for game viewing activities before ending in Walvis Bay.

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Gold Cabins	\$8350	\$12525
Emerald Cabins	\$10360	\$15540

DEPARTS: 14, 28 May & 24 Aug 20

THE GOOD HOPE PRETORIA TO CAPE TOWN OR VV

This journey offers a comprehensive view of South Africa taking in all the 'must see' sights. As the train travels the length and breadth of the country guests can enjoy the great variety of landscapes that the 'Rainbow Nation' has to offer. Starting in Pretoria, travel through the Drakensberg Mountains to Kruger National Park. Then it's on to explore the Kingdom of Swaziland, Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve and Durban. Continue to Oudtshoorn, traverse the Outeniqua Mountains and on to Knysna followed by a spectacular meander along the Garden Route to Cape Town. This journey offers a golfing and non-golfing itinerary.

PER PERSON - 15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Gold Cabins	\$9785	\$14675
Emerald Cabins	\$12435	\$18655

DEPARTS: 30 Jan, 17 Mar, 1 Oct & 17 Nov 20

INCLUSIONS: Breakfast, dinner and excursions during the train journey. Note, changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required.



ROVOS RAIL

Experience the opulent elegance of rail travel on the most luxurious train in the world, on one of Rovos Rail's exceptional safaris through the heart of Africa. Combining some of the most magnificent scenery with the glamour and excitement of the golden age of rail travel, Rovos Rail will delight the most discerning traveller. With discreet and friendly service, excellent cuisine and a selection of South Africa's finest wines, Rovos Rail harks back to a simpler, more elegant era, encompassing the timeless grace and spirited romance of African exploration.

PULLMAN SUITES



DELUXE SUITES



ROYAL SUITES



PRETORIA TO CAPE TOWN OR VV

This popular 48-hour journey between Pretoria and Cape Town highlights the spectacular mountain ranges, the grasslands of the gold rich Highveld, the barren Great Karoo through to the scenic winelands of the Cape. Highlights of the trip include a visit to the historic village of Matjiesfontein, an authentically preserved Victorian village, and the famous mining town of Kimberley with its Big Hole, the world's largest man-made excavation.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Pullman Suites	\$2290	\$3440
Deluxe Suites	\$3460	\$5190
Royal Suites	\$4615	\$6925



PRETORIA TO VICTORIA FALLS OR VV

This special three night adventure begins at Rovos Rail's gracious station in Pretoria, departing in the morning and slowly meandering northwards. Travelling across the Tropic of Capricorn enroute to the border with Zimbabwe, the train continues, passing Bulawayo and heading towards Hwange Game Reserve where you will have the opportunity to experience an open-vehicle game drive. The journey ends in the incomparable Victoria Falls on the mighty Zambezi River.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Pullman Suites	\$2995	\$4500
Deluxe Suites	\$4515	\$6770
Royal Suites	\$6010	\$9015



CAPE TOWN TO DAR ES SALAAM OR VV

This 15 day journey is one of the most famous train trips in the world taking you through South Africa with stops in Kimberley, Pretoria and the Kruger National Park, and on to Victoria Falls in Zimbabwe. After crossing the Zambezi River you will travel northeastwards through Zambia and continue the climb towards the Zambian/Tanzanian border. On the last day the train passes through Selous Game Reserve (Tanzania), the largest in Africa. Enjoy an open-vehicle game drive (time permitting), before ending the journey in the bustling city of Dar es Salaam.

PER PERSON - 14 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Pullman Suites	\$18855	\$27230
Deluxe Suites	\$24995	\$35855
Royal Suites	\$32630	\$POA

INCLUSIONS: All meals, drinks and excursions during the train journey.

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required. Price based on travel between Jan – Sep 20. Contact us for 2021 dates and prices.

OTHER JOURNEYS INCLUDE: 3 day Game Safari from Pretoria to Durban (from \$2290), 10 day African Golf Collage between Pretoria, Kruger Park, Durban and Cape Town (from \$8515), 10 day Namibia Safari, Pretoria to Walvis Bay (from \$7690), 9 day Golf Safari, Pretoria to Pretoria (from \$6665) and the 15 day Trail of Two Oceans, between Tanzania and Angola (from \$18855). Contact us for further details.

ZIMBABWE, ZAMBIA & MALAWI

The superb Victoria Falls discovered by explorer Dr Livingstone will always be the highlight of any visit to Zimbabwe or Zambia, especially when combined with the excellent game viewing of Hwange National Park or the walking safaris in Zambia's Luangwa Valley. For something more 'off the beaten track', Malawi may be one of Africa's smallest countries, but when it comes to exploration and adventure, it has a tremendous amount to offer.



HIGHLIGHTS

THE VICTORIA FALLS

One of the most spectacular Natural Wonders of the World and UNESCO World Heritage site, 'the smoke that thunders' creates the largest curtain of water in the world.

HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Zimbabwe's largest Park and easily accessible from Victoria Falls by road. The months of July to October offer some of the best game viewing, as the wildlife congregates around the waterholes.

SOUTH LUANGWA NATIONAL PARK

Zambia's most famous wildlife sanctuary, the South Luangwa is one of the best locations in Africa to experience a walking safari.

LAKE MALAWI

Referred to as the calendar lake (365 miles long and 52 miles wide), Lake Malawi is a freshwater lake and an alternative beach extension, easily accessible from Zambia's Luangwa Valley.



VICTORIA FALLS SAFARI LODGE

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS



Set high on a plateau overlooking the Zambezi National Park, and minutes from the Victoria Falls by road, the multi award-winning four star Victoria Falls Safari Lodge prides itself on its hospitality and food, rivalled only by the location with uninterrupted views over the bush, and waterholes often teeming with wildlife during the day and night. Each of the 72 newly renovated en-suite rooms is air-conditioned with its own terrace or balcony overlooking the bush. The Safari Suites are a unique set of spacious suites, perfect for families, with two or three bedrooms, wonderful views of the surrounding bush and a waterhole that attracts amazing wildlife to the area.

DAY 1 – VICTORIA FALLS

On arrival at Victoria Falls Airport you will be met and transferred to the Victoria Falls Safari Lodge. This afternoon enjoy a sunset cruise on the Zambezi River. Dinner this evening will be taken at the lodge. (D)

DAY 2 – VICTORIA FALLS

Enjoy a guided walking tour of the Falls, returning to the lodge for lunch. This afternoon is at leisure followed by a boma dinner. (BLD)

DAY 3 – VICTORIA FALLS

Morning at leisure to pursue some of the many activities on offer at Victoria Falls. Afternoon at leisure followed by dinner at the lodge. (BLD)

DAY 4 – VICTORIA FALLS

Departure transfer to Victoria Falls Airport. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 20	\$1195	\$1195
Feb – Jun 20	\$1520	\$1520
Jul – Nov 20	\$1620	\$1895
Dec 20	\$1260	\$1450

INCLUDED: All meals (excludes lunch on first and last day), guided tour of the Falls, Zambezi sunset cruise and airport transfers. National Park entry fees of US\$40 pp are to be paid locally and are subject to change. Seasonal supplements apply.

VICTORIA FALLS SAFARI CLUB



The luxurious five star Victoria Falls Safari Club is situated within the same magnificent grounds. The Club offers 20 rooms including four majestic suites and is a place where African history and the enchanting power of nature bring an atmosphere of exclusive African distinctiveness.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 20	\$1420	\$1420
Feb – Jun 20	\$2155	\$2155
Jul – Nov 20	\$2315	\$2690
Dec 20	\$1535	\$1790

INCLUDED: All meals (excludes lunch on first and last day), local drinks, afternoon tea, happy hour sundowner drinks, laundry, guided tour of the Falls, Zambezi sunset cruise and airport transfers. National Park entry fees of US\$40 pp are to be paid locally and are subject to change. Seasonal supplements apply.

VICTORIA FALLS – OPTIONAL ACTIVITIES

- HELICOPTER 'FLIGHT OF ANGELS'/MICRO-LIGHT
- ADVENTURE PASS
- BUSHTRACKS EXPRESS
- CHOBE DAY EXCURSION

VICTORIA FALLS WATER LEVELS

The Falls is a year round destination, however you will experience the largest volume of water falling during the months of **February to May** (after the summer rains). During **October to mid December** (at the end of the winter), the water levels of the Zambezi are at its lowest.





VICTORIA FALLS HOTELS

Discovered by Dr David Livingstone in November 1855, the world famous UNESCO World Heritage site of Victoria Falls - 'the smoke that thunders' - separates Zambia and Zimbabwe and can be viewed from either side of the border. Spend a few days exploring the majestic Victoria Falls or discover the wildlife to be found in this magical destination and indulge in the large array of adventure activities on offer.



THE KINGDOM



With its distinctive architectural design based on the Great Zimbabwe monument, The Kingdom at Victoria Falls is situated only a short walk away from the magnificent Victoria Falls. Classically decorated in warm colours with furnishings that feature local Zimbabwe teak, the hotel has 294 air-conditioned bedrooms, in separate two and three storey units. There are four swimming pools, a restaurant and in the Great Enclosure entertainment centre there is a choice of restaurants, bars and a fast food outlet.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$570	\$935

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



BATONKA GUEST LODGE



Set in lush gardens, Batonka Guest Lodge is a tranquil haven away from the bustle of Victoria Falls town but within easy walking distance of the main attractions. The lodge offers 22 rooms with an elegant, contemporary style décor encompassing Victoria Falls' colonial past and African flavour. All rooms are air-conditioned and have en-suite facilities and a veranda that opens out onto the surrounding gardens. Facilities include indoor and outdoor dining, a cosy lounge, a swimming pool and curio shop.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$650	\$825

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



ILALA LODGE



Offering distinguished accommodation with gracious and secluded ambiance, the décor evokes a bygone era of adventure and discovery. The elegant hotel is close to the Falls and town centre and borders the National Park, so wildlife is often seen on the lawns as well as the spray from the Falls themselves. The lodge offers 73 air-conditioned rooms, plus four suites, all with en-suite bathroom, patio doors opening on to gardens or balcony, overhead fan and satellite TV together with the fabulous Palm Restaurant.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$715	\$990

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



A'ZAMBEZI RIVER LODGE



Nestling on the banks of the mighty Zambezi River, the thatched lodge is the only hotel with river frontage and jetty site in Victoria Falls. Most of the 87 well appointed and air-conditioned rooms have balconies facing the river and swimming pool whilst the rest face the National Park and gardens. The award-winning restaurant and main bar are situated on a deck with stunning views over the river, while the swimming pool offers another bar with all day snacks available.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$755	\$1245

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL



The most famous hotel in the region, this five star property is colonial elegance at its finest, offering an atmosphere steeped in history. The property offers 161 rooms, and is ideally located close to the Falls with a private access path to the National Park. A variety of dining options are available ranging from the formal Livingstone Restaurant to the more casual Jungle Junction, where buffet style meals are served accompanied by the entertainment of dancers. Enjoy traditional afternoon tea or sundowners on the terrace.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jun & Dec 20	\$875	\$1570
Jul – Nov 20	\$915	\$1650

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



ELEPHANT CAMP



Elephant Camp is situated and secluded on a private concession bounded by the Masuwe River and the Bakota Gorge, with the magnificent spray of the Falls in the distance, and only 10 minutes from town. This luxury and intimate lodge under canvas has 12 exclusive suites with private deck and plunge pool. Each tented suite is air-conditioned and the bathrooms have both indoor and outdoor showers. Elephant Camp offers tranquility and privacy together with the opportunity of enjoying the many optional activities on offer in the area.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$1660	\$1660
Apr – Oct 20	\$2155	\$3210
Nov – Dec 20	\$1740	\$1740

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, two transfers into town daily, laundry and return airport transfers.

NOTE: Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



HWANGE SAFARI LODGES

THE HIDE SAFARI CAMP



This multi award-winning tented safari camp offers a classic wilderness and wildlife experience inside the world famous Hwange National Park. A member of Classic Safari Camps of Africa, it offers a superb base from which to discover the bush with its highly experienced guides. The 10 elegant, canvas en-suite tents under thatch, all overlook the waterhole. For the more adventurous a sleep out in the romantic treetop 'Dove's Nest' is a must. **Tom's Little Hide** offers three large luxury en-suite rooms, suitable for small groups or families. The en-suite bathrooms have bathtub, indoor and outdoor shower. The spacious bedrooms are tastefully furnished with solid Zimbabwe teak furniture and ceiling fans. The **Private Hide** is an exclusive-use experience for up to six adults and four children of any age, with private lounge, dining, plunge pool and game vehicle. Children from 10 years are welcome at the main lodge.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$1695	\$1695
Apr – Jun 20	\$2195	\$2195
Jul – Oct 20	\$2895	\$3490
Nov 20 – Mar 21	\$1920	\$1920

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled game viewing activities, National Park fees, laundry and return road transfers from Victoria Falls.



DAVISON'S CAMP



Situated in a remote, wildlife-rich corner of Hwange National Park, Davison's Camp is named after the founder of Hwange and its first warden, Ted Davison. Beneath the ancient false mopane trees of Davison's, nine bright and airy meru-style safari tents, including one family unit, span either side of the expansive main area complete with fire pit, raised viewing deck and separate pool area. The shady camp overlooks an extremely productive waterhole that attracts large numbers of animals, including plains game, predators and thirsty herds of elephant during the dry season. Time is spent exploring this diverse and exciting private concession, led by highly experienced guides on game drives and nature walks. The varied habitats and vegetation types, as well as countless waterholes, mean that drives are exciting with diverse species to be seen. Guests can also learn more about community projects on a visit to a neighbouring village.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$1990	\$2380
Apr – May 20	\$2245	\$2710
Jun – Oct 20	\$2870	\$3520

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled game viewing activities, National Park fees, laundry and return road transfers from Victoria Falls.



SOMALISA CAMP



A small intimate tented camp tucked away under a canopy of acacia trees. This is an authentic bush camp, a blend of old African charm and elegance together with an exclusive safari experience. This unbeatable wild elephant sanctuary is known for its large herds of elephant and the Somalisa Concession in Hwange National Park offers you private wildlife encounters from the minute you step out of your tent. Somalisa having only 14 beds has been designed as an environmentally low impact camp giving you a barefoot luxury experience with understated elegance. Positioned alongside is **Somalisa Acacia**, a charming camp catering for only 10 guests with three twin bedded en-suite tents, a family tent, dining and lounge areas. The simple but luxurious tents are on slightly raised decks, enjoying private views of a small waterhole, frequented by large herds of big game including buffalo, elephant, kudu, zebra, giraffe, and even lion. Children from 7 years are welcome.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$2150	\$2150
Apr – May & Nov 20	\$2930	\$2930
Jun – Oct 20	\$4195	\$5365

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled game viewing activities, National Park fees, laundry and return road transfers from Victoria Falls.



NOTE: Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



SAFARI OF LEGENDS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS



Experience a road safari from the iconic Victoria Falls to the world famous Hwange National Park. Spend three nights at the Falls to experience the many activities on offer in this adventure destination, followed by three nights in Hwange National Park, offering a true wilderness and wildlife experience in one of the richest and most diverse wildlife sanctuaries in Africa. Roam with highly experienced guides on bush walks and enjoy early morning and night game drives in open 4X4 vehicles.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of qualified local guides
Transportation Scheduled road transfers and safari vehicle for game drives
Excursions Scheduled activities including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of a lodge and tented camp
Meals 6 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 3 dinners plus local drinks on safari
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - VICTORIA FALLS

Transfer on arrival to Batonka Guest Lodge for your three night stay. In the afternoon enjoy a sunset cruise on the Zambezi River.

DAY 2 - VICTORIA FALLS

Enjoy a guided walking tour of the Falls followed by an afternoon at leisure. (B)

DAY 3 - VICTORIA FALLS

Day at leisure to pursue some of the many optional activities available in the area. (B)

DAY 4 - VICTORIA FALLS - HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Today transfer by road to Hwange National Park. On arrival enjoy a late afternoon game drive before dinner. Overnight at The Hide Safari Camp. (BD)

DAY 5 - 6 - HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Morning and afternoon game drives and walks as offered by the lodge. (BLD)

DAY 7 - HWANGE NATIONAL PARK - VICTORIA FALLS

After early morning game activity depart by road to Victoria Falls and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Mar & Nov - Dec 20	\$3560	\$3815
Apr - Jun 20	\$4050	\$4315
Jul - Oct 20	\$4990	\$6065

NOTE: Seasonal supplements apply. Solo traveller price on request.



ZAMBEZI RIVER & HWANGE SAFARI

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS



This Zimbabwean adventure combines Victoria Falls with a six-night exploration through Hwange National Park, from its south east corner though to the north west. The journey begins at the Zambezi Sands, situated on the banks of the Zambezi River, before a truly memorable Hwange safari experience, whilst staying in pure comfort and style.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of qualified local guides
Transportation Scheduled road transfers, light aircraft transfer and safari vehicle for game drives
Accommodation A combination of game lodges
Meals 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 9 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - VICTORIA FALLS

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Zambezi National Park where you will spend three nights at Zambezi Sands. (D)

DAY 2 - 3 - VICTORIA FALLS

Enjoy a guided tour of the Falls, an afternoon sunset cruise and activities in the park. (BLD)

DAY 4 - HWANGE NATIONAL PARK (SOUTH EAST)

After a bush breakfast, transfer to the airport for your light aircraft flight Hwange National Park where you will stay three nights at to Camelthorn Lodge. This afternoon enjoy a game drive with safari sundowners and snacks. (BLD)

DAY 5 - 6 - HWANGE NATIONAL PARK (SOUTH EAST)

Days are spent on game drives in the park, the largest national park in Zimbabwe. (BLD)

DAY 7 - HWANGE NATIONAL PARK (NORTH WEST)

Take the Elephant Express rail car this morning on a slow ride, game viewing along the way to Nehimba Lodge, in the north west of Hwange, and overnight. This area of the park is famed for its large elephant herds and variety of wildlife. After dinner take a night drive around the concession. (BLD)

DAY 8 - 9 - HWANGE NATIONAL PARK (NORTH WEST)

Spend time on game drives and walks, exploring this beautiful part of the park. The north is distinctly different from the southern part both in topography, habitats and species of wildlife. Overnight at Nehimba Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 10 - VICTORIA FALLS

After an early morning walk and breakfast, transfer by road to Victoria Falls and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr & Nov 20	\$6890	\$9690
May - Oct 20	\$8570	\$12215

NOTE: National Park fees of US\$40 pp are to be paid locally and are subject to change.





AUTHENTIC ZIMBABWE

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS



If you are in search of unique wildlife encounters, thirst for adventure and want a safari rich with wildlife and culture, then this fly-in safari with African Bush Camps affords you the opportunity to combine the natural wonder of Victoria Falls, with an exploration of two of Zimbabwe's most famous national parks. Somalisa Expeditions lies in the heart of Hwange National Park and offers one of the most original ways to experience this exceptional wildlife haven with a focus on game drives and walking safaris. Combine this with the iconic Mana Pools National Park, staying at the exclusive Zambezi Expeditions, overlooking the majestic Zambezi River, and you will truly experience Zimbabwe at its most authentic.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property
- Transportation** Scheduled road transfers, light aircraft transfers and safari vehicle for game drives
- Accommodation** A combination of lodges and tented camps
- Meals** 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 8 dinners plus local drinks
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - LIVINGSTONE

On arrival you will be met and transferred to Thorntree River Lodge for a two night stay. Set in Zambia's Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park, Thorntree is just a short distance from the famous Victoria Falls. This afternoon visit the Zambian side of the Falls. (D)

DAY 2 - LIVINGSTONE

Enjoy one of the many activities available including a sunset cruise, game drives, rhino tracking, bush walks and fishing. (BLD)

DAY 3 - LIVINGSTONE - HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Transfer across the border into Zimbabwe and onto Victoria Falls Airport for your light aircraft flight to Hwange National Park. Spend three nights at Somalisa Expeditions, set in the heart of the Park. (BLD)

DAY 4 - 5 - HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy morning and afternoon activities. Hwange's mix of landscape means that game viewing is productive year round. Wildlife frequently encountered in the area includes lion, large herds of elephant, buffalo and leopard. (BLD)

DAY 6 - HWANGE - MANA POOLS

This morning transfer by light aircraft to Zambezi Expeditions for a three night stay. Set up on the banks of the mighty Zambezi River prior to your arrival, this luxury mobile camp offers one of the best ways to experience Mana Pools National Park. (BLD)

DAY 7 - 8 - MANA POOLS NATIONAL PARK

Mana Pools is a remote, beautiful place with spectacular views. The area offers large concentrations of buffalo and elephant, while predators such as lion, wild dog and leopard are often sighted. Your activities at Zambezi Expeditions include game drives, walking safaris, canoeing and catch and release shore fishing. (BLD)



DAY 9 - MANA POOLS - HARARE

After breakfast and morning activity transfer by light aircraft to Harare and end of safari. (B)

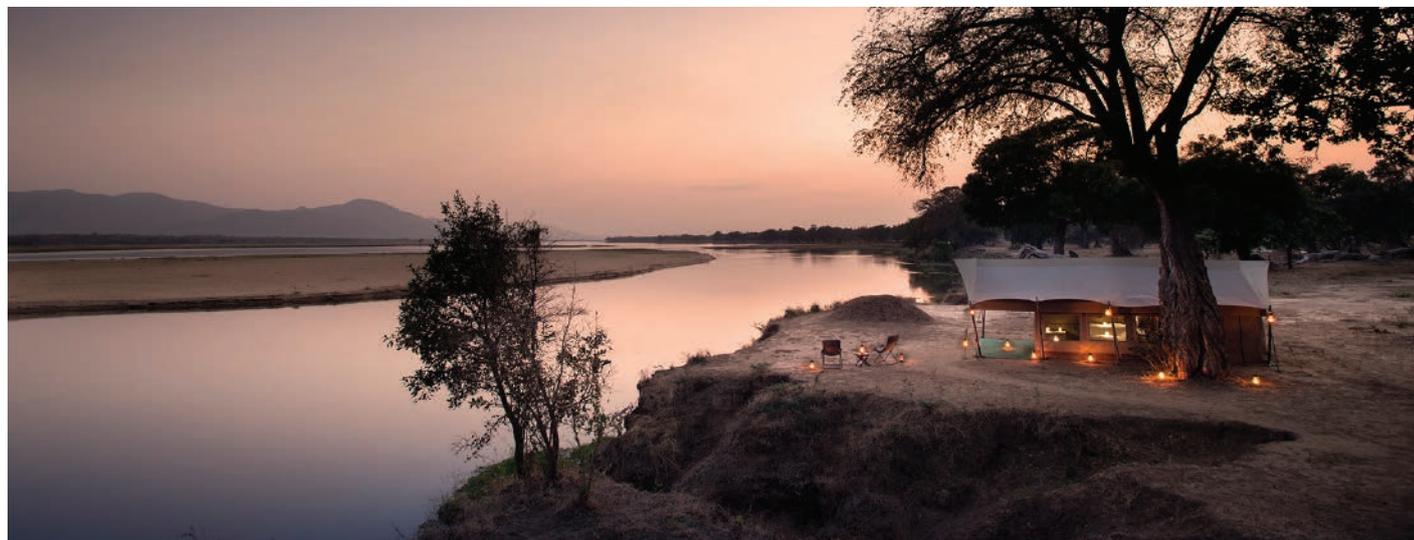
PER PERSON - 9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr - May & Nov 20	\$9630	\$9630
Jun - Oct 20	\$12595	\$16995

NOTE: Departure tax of US\$15 pp to be paid locally. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.

LAKE KARIBA STOPOVER

The Zambezi River was dammed more than 50 years ago to form one of the world's largest man-made lakes, Lake Kariba. Perched on a hill overlooking Lake Kariba, is Bumi Hills Safari Lodge. Spend time participating in a choice of activities from game viewing along the shores, fishing, bird-watching and sipping sundowners during the spectacular African sunset.

2 NIGHTS FROM \$2685 PER PERSON





LIVINGSTONE HOTELS & RIVER LODGES



AVANI VICTORIA FALLS RESORT



The AVANI Victoria Falls Resort is a favourite for fun-loving adventurers. Located next to the stunning Victoria Falls, this ethnic paradise is a world of activity and is the perfect venue for exciting and enriching getaways. Inspired by traditional Zambian architecture, the hotel echoes the diversity of the African wilderness. Rustic and welcoming, the hotel has 212 rooms and plenty of activities for the whole family, from the children's Kamp Kwena Club to Zambezi River cruises.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Nov – Dec 20	\$685	\$1195
Mar – Jun & Oct 20	\$755	\$1335
Jul – Sep 20	\$800	\$1430

INCLUDED: Breakfast, Park entry fee and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



THE ROYAL LIVINGSTONE



On the banks of the great Zambezi River, is The Royal Livingstone. With its cool lounges and shaded verandas, you will encounter the grace, elegance and sophistication of an earlier, more courteous age. Complete with personal butler, each of the 173 rooms are exquisitely decorated. A magnificent sun deck overlooks the Zambezi as it flows to the Falls, an ideal spot for late afternoon to enjoy the traditional 'sundowners', re-creating the ambiance of bygone days.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Nov – Dec 20	\$1460	\$2695
Mar – Jun & Oct 20	\$1530	\$2845
Jul – Sep 20	\$1640	\$3060

INCLUDED: Breakfast, Park entry fee and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



DAVID LIVINGSTONE SAFARI LODGE & SPA



The David Livingstone Safari Lodge & Spa overlooks the Mosi-Oa-Tunya National Park and blends perfectly within the lush surrounds of the Zambezi River. Consisting of 77 river facing rooms and suites, guests can enjoy the serene views that once captivated David Livingstone. Days can be spent exploring the nearby Railway or Livingstone museums and the Victoria Falls National Park and at night, dine at the Kalai Restaurant to experience some of the finest Afro-Arabian fusion, cosmopolitan dishes in a traditional Zambian restaurant.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Dec 20	\$1445	\$1985
May – Nov 20	\$1615	\$2265

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



WATERBERRY ZAMBEZI LODGE



This small, friendly and informal lodge is just 30 minutes from Livingstone, close enough for activities but away in the African Bush in a secluded position on the banks of the Zambezi River. Seven comfortable en-suite rooms in thatched cottages are set around sweeping lawns, some on the riverbank, some overlooking a secluded private dam with its beautiful birdlife. With a swimming pool, al-fresco meals, traditional bush dinners, or barbecues cooked under the stars, this is the perfect place to escape.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$2075	\$2075

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities, laundry and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



THORNTREE RIVER LODGE



Set in Zambia's Mosi-Oa-Tunya National Park, Thorntree River Lodge has a modern contemporary design with tented roof structures to maintain the feel of authentic Africa. Boasting 12 rooms, including two family units, each has an indoor and outdoor bathroom, as well as a luxurious private plunge pool. Adventures are on offer, from a visit to Victoria Falls, boat cruises, game drives, rhino tracking and bush walks, to simply relaxing on the communal deck, home to a sunken boma area and an infinity pool.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 20	\$2940	\$2940
Apr – May & Nov 20	\$3525	\$3525
Jun – Oct 20	\$4615	\$5985

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities, laundry and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



TONGABEZI



Discover luxury and privacy in this romantic hideaway on the banks of the Zambezi River just upstream of the Victoria Falls. Offering a selection of five cottages and six individually designed houses, all with their own valet to take care of guests throughout the stay. Guests can join game drives, bush walks and enjoy sunset boat trips and private dinners. The unique sister camp on nearby **Sindabezi Island**, is the perfect getaway for the discerning traveller, an unforgettable experience.

PER PERSON - 4 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – May & Nov – Dec 20	\$3425	\$3425
Jun & Oct 20	\$4060	\$5680
Jul – Sep 20	\$5575	\$7740

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities, laundry and return Livingstone Airport transfers.

NOTE: Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



WATERFALLS & WILDLIFE

6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS



Discover the region's natural beauty on this six day journey designed to cover two of Zambia's bucket list highlights – one of the most spectacular Natural Wonders of the World, Victoria Falls and the Lower Zambezi National Park. Spend time exploring the Falls and then head off by light aircraft from Livingstone to the Lower Zambezi, one of Africa's finest wilderness experiences. With its rugged escarpment, river and numerous islands, lagoons and floodplains, the animals and birds are attracted in huge numbers with approximately 50 mammal and 400 bird species.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide on safari
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, regional flights and transfers
Excursions Scheduled activities including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of a lodge and camp
Meals 5 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 5 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – LIVINGSTONE

On arrival you will be met and transferred to Waterberry Zambezi Lodge where you will spend the next two nights. This afternoon take a guided tour of the Falls. (LD)

DAY 2 – LIVINGSTONE

This morning is at leisure to relax at the lodge, tucked away in a secluded position on the banks of the river. Later this afternoon enjoy a sunset cruise on the Zambezi River. (BLD)

DAY 3 – LIVINGSTONE – LOWER ZAMBEZI

Depart this morning by air to the Lower Zambezi. On arrival you will be met and driven to Baines' River Camp on the northern banks of the Zambezi River, where you will spend the next three nights. (BLD)

DAY 4 – 5 – LOWER ZAMBEZI

With a variety of activities on offer, on land and on the river, enjoy your days discovering different aspects of the African bush. With pristine wilderness and Africa's fourth longest river on your doorstep, the Park offers visitors an unforgettable safari experience. (BLD)

DAY 6 – LOWER ZAMBEZI – LUSAKA

After breakfast fly to Lusaka and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr – Jun & Nov 20	\$5575	\$6190
Jul – Oct 20	\$6255	\$6870

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.

SOUTH LUANGWA EXTENSION

Why not extend your safari and spend three nights at Kafunta River Lodge in the South Luangwa National Park. This privately owned camp offers superb panoramic views over the Luangwa River and floodplains and offers access into the more remote areas of the Park for game viewing by open-vehicle.

3 NIGHTS FROM \$3560 PER PERSON

LOWER ZAMBEZI

Situated on the north bank of the legendary Zambezi River in the south eastern part of Zambia, the Lower Zambezi National Park has 120 kms of river frontage. The Park has been protected from mass tourism and remains one of the few pristine wilderness areas left in Africa. Visitors here are assured of seeing very little tourist activity, as there are no tarred roads and the Park is inaccessible at certain times of the year by vehicle.



BAINES' RIVER CAMP



In an unfenced wilderness sits this intimate and elegant safari lodge, with eight individual suites with private veranda offering breathtaking views across the river. Enjoy game viewing in the National Park, a gentle canoe safari downstream to marvel at the abundant birdlife, exquisite cuisine, luxurious suites and ever accommodating staff make a stay memorable. End your day on an island enjoying the sunset.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar – Jun & Nov 20	\$2845	\$3465
Jul – Oct 20	\$3355	\$3980

INCLUDED: All meals, laundry, game activities, return flights from Lusaka, transfers and Park fees.



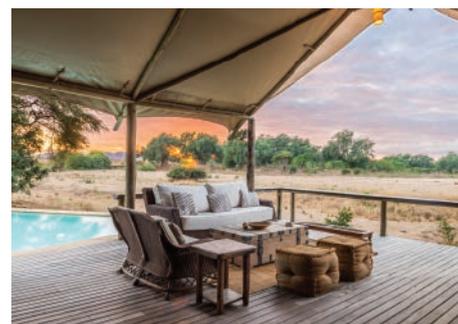
POTATO BUSH CAMP



The family friendly Potato Bush Camp offers panoramic views overlooking the Zambezi River. There is an open-plan dining, bar and lounge area, which is accessed by the three luxury tents and one family tent. The camp lies adjacent to its sister camp, Sausage Tree Camp, and is perfectly located in the heart of the Park, offering day and night game drives, walking safaris, boating, canoeing and fishing.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr – May & Nov 20	\$4955	\$4955
Jun – Oct 20	\$6355	\$6355

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return flights from Lusaka, transfers and Park fees.



ANABEZI LUXURY TENTED CAMP



Located on the banks of the river, **Anabezi** comprises of 10 spacious tents, on raised timber platforms with plunge pools. Downstream is Anabezi's sister camp, **Amanzi**. The camp consists of just four tents and is perfect for those who prefer a more rustic feel. Hosting year round grazing for the wildlife ensures spectacular game viewing with activities ranging from boat cruises and fishing to game drives and walking safaris.

PER PERSON - 4 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
May & Nov 20	\$6560	\$6560
Jun – Oct 20	\$8425	\$8425

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return flights from Lusaka, transfers and Park fees.

NOTE: Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



BUSHCAMP'S SOUTH LUANGWA SAFARI

6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS



The Bushcamp Company offers small and intimate bush camps located in the exclusive remote south of the iconic South Luangwa National Park. This six day safari stays at the award-winning Mfuwe Lodge just inside the main park gate, popular for the elephants that walk through the reception (typically between late October and mid December), and is combined with four nights between two different bush camps. Experienced local guides, who grew up in the bush, provide complete flexibility with safaris in the Park, which is renowned for an unrivalled wildlife experience in one of the last unspoilt wilderness regions of Africa – the very place where the African walking safari was pioneered.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property
- Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, regional flights from Lusaka & transfers
- Excursions** Scheduled activities including Park fees
- Accommodation** A combination of a game lodge and bush camps
- Meals** 5 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 5 dinners plus local drinks (excluding Mfuwe Lodge)
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Transfer by light aircraft from Lusaka to Mfuwe. On arrival you will be met by a guide from the Bushcamp Company who will transfer you to Mfuwe Lodge for an overnight stay. Situated in the Park, this unique lodge overlooks a beautiful oxbow lagoon that attracts an abundance of wildlife. (LD)

DAY 2 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Today transfer to the southern part of the Park, game viewing enroute. You will spend the next two nights at Kapamba Bushcamp, exploring the area on walking safaris and game drives. (BLD)

DAY 3 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Set on the banks of the Kapamba River, the camp's four stone chalets afford amazing views of the river where you can watch the frequent wild visitors to the river. (BLD)

DAY 4 – SOUTH LUANGWA

This morning you will walk approximately three hours to Bilimungwe Bushcamp where you will spend the next two nights exploring the area on morning and afternoon activities. Situated under huge mahogany trees, and overlooking three waterholes with many herds of resident elephant, Bilimungwe is a hidden gem. (BLD)

DAY 5 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Each of the four large thatched and grass chalets sit on stilts and have magnificent views of a waterhole. With beautiful outdoor showers, a large deck, and large bedroom area, you can enjoy the surrounding wildlife from the comfort of your chalet. (BLD)

DAY 6 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Return to Mfuwe Airport by road for onward flight to Lusaka where your safari ends. (B)



PER PERSON - 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
May & Nov – Dec 20	\$6795	\$8430
Jun & Oct 20	\$6895	\$8590
Jul – Sep 20	\$8260	\$10370

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year.

LAKE MALAWI EXTENSION

Situated on Likoma Island in the crystal-clear waters of Lake Malawi, Kaya Mawa is set amongst fine golden sand and ancient baobabs and reaps the spoils of a time-less seaside location. Relaxation is a key activity here, but there are endless ways to make the most of this water wonderland with water-skiing, kayaking, sailing, fishing and fantastic diving.

3 NIGHTS FROM \$3345 PER PERSON





ROBIN POPE WALKING SAFARI

6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS



Head 'off the beaten track' and away into the more remote areas of the South Luangwa National Park with Robin Pope Safaris, one of the most established companies in Zambia. With an abundance of game, and some of the most experienced guides in the Luangwa Valley, Robin Pope Safaris offers guests a safari experience to be remembered.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide at each property
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, regional flights and transfers
Excursions Scheduled activities including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of bush camps
Meals 5 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 5 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Depart Lusaka this morning by air to Mfuwe. On arrival transfer to Nkwali Camp for a two night stay. Enjoy an afternoon game drive in the South Luangwa. (LD)

DAY 2 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Spend your time on morning and afternoon scheduled activities including game drives, walking safaris and night drives. (BLD)

DAY 3 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Today you will be transferred by road to Nsefu Camp game viewing enroute. The camp is located in the northern part of the park in the game rich Nsefu Sector. (BLD)

DAY 4 – 5 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Spend the days exploring this part of the park with your professional guide on game drives, walking safaris and night drives. In-between activities you can relax in camp reading a book and enjoying the many sights and sounds of the bush. (BLD)

DAY 6 – SOUTH LUANGWA – LUSAKA

Return to Mfuwe Airport by road for onward flight to Lusaka where your safari ends. (B)



PER PERSON - 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov 20	\$6765	\$6835
May – Jun 20	\$7510	\$7580
Jul – Oct 20	\$8725	\$8795

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year.

NORMAN CARR WALKING SAFARI

5 DAYS / 4 NIGHTS



Explore the South Luangwa National Park on this five day safari with one of Zambia's best-known operators. The focus of your safari in the South Luangwa National Park will be on walking with some of Africa's finest walking guides from Norman Carr Safaris. Discover more about nature and its fauna, flora and many inhabitants that are often missed whilst in a vehicle. Here you will find a truly special and remarkable place in an area of pristine wilderness with few roads, solitude and seclusion.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide at each property
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, regional flights from Lusaka & transfers
Excursions Scheduled activities including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of bush camps
Meals 4 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 4 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Transfer by light aircraft from Lusaka to Mfuwe and then by road into the National Park. You will spend the next four nights staying at a combination of two different bush camps. A bush camp offers a very exclusive experience where you will likely not see any other vehicles. (LD)

DAY 2 – 4 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Your days will be spent exploring this area of the park predominantly on foot. All guided walks are accompanied by an armed National Parks Scout. During the day between activities you will have the chance to relax in camp and watch any birds or animals in the camp vicinity. (BLD)

DAY 5 – SOUTH LUANGWA – LUSAKA

Return to Mfuwe Airport by road for onward flight to Lusaka where your safari ends. (B)



PER PERSON - 5 DAYS/4 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
May & Nov 20	\$5560	\$5630
Jun – Oct 20	\$7710	\$9855

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



BUSH & BEACH SAFARI

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS



This 10 day journey with Robin Pope Safaris begins in Livingstone, at the largest curtain of water in the world, the mighty Victoria Falls. Then head on safari to South Luangwa National Park where you will experience a wide variety and abundance of game, and some of the most experienced guides in the Luangwa Valley. You will then finish up on the shores of Lake Malawi, where you will have the chance to spend some time relaxing in one of the most scenic parts of Southern Africa.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property
- Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, regional flights and transfers
- Excursions** Scheduled activities including Park fees
- Accommodation** A combination of lodges and camps
- Meals** 9 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 9 dinners plus local drinks
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - LIVINGSTONE

On arrival you will be met and transferred to Stanley Safari Lodge where you will spend the next two nights. This afternoon take a guided tour of the Falls. (LD)

DAY 2 - LIVINGSTONE

Today enjoy a walking safari in the Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park. (BLD)

DAY 3 - LIVINGSTONE - SOUTH LUANGWA

Depart this morning by air to Mfuwe via Lusaka. On arrival transfer to Nkwali Camp for a three night stay. Enjoy an afternoon game drive. (BLD)

DAY 4 - 5 - SOUTH LUANGWA

Your days will be spent exploring this part of the park with your professional guide on game drives, walking safaris and night drives. In-between activities you can relax in camp reading a book and enjoying the many sights and sounds of the bush. (BLD)

DAY 6 - SOUTH LUANGWA - LAKE MALAWI

Return to Mfuwe by road for your onward flight via Lilongwe to Monkey Bay Airstrip, located on the southern lakeshore of Lake Malawi. On arrival transfer by road to Pumulani Lodge for a four night stay. (BLD)

DAY 7 - 9 - LAKE MALAWI

Spend your days doing as little or as much as you like. With two swimming pools and its own private beach on the shores of Lake Malawi, Pumulani offers guests the opportunity to relax and unwind. Enjoy a wide range of activities including kayaking, sailing, fishing, dhow sunset cruises and nature and village walks. (BLD)

DAY 10 - LAKE MALAWI - LILONGWE

This morning after breakfast you will be transferred by road to Lilongwe Airport where your safari ends. (B)



PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr - May & Nov - Dec 20	\$8295	\$8675
Jun 20	\$8680	\$9050
Jul - Oct 20	\$9640	\$9995

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.





MALAWI HIGHLIGHTS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS



Malawi offers exceptional beauty and dramatic scenery that includes rocky outcrops, high mountains, plateaus and views across Lake Malawi, the third largest lake in Africa. This seven day safari ventures around Malawi's south. From game viewing in Majete, Malawi's only 'Big Five' reserve, cultural experiences around the Satemwa Tea Estate to searching for elephant on a boat safari in Liwonde National Park.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property
- Transportation** Safari vehicle for transfers and game drives
- Excursions** Scheduled activities including Park fees
- Accommodation** Game lodges throughout
- Meals** 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks (except Mvuu Lodge)
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - BLANTYRE - MAJETE WILDLIFE RESERVE

On arrival into Blantyre you will be met and transferred southwest to the Majete Wildlife Reserve. Majete is Malawi's only 'Big Five' reserve and one of Malawi's largest protected areas, covering over 70,000 hectares. Spend two nights at Mkulumadzi. (LD)

DAY 2 - MAJETE WILDLIFE RESERVE

Mkulumadzi is set in a stunning location within Majete and offers a wide variety of activities from game drives, boating safaris, cultural tours, birding trips and guided bush walks. (BLD)

DAY 3 - MAJETE WILDLIFE RESERVE - SATEMWA TEA ESTATE

Transfer by road to Huntingdon House, situated on the Satemwa Tea Estate, where you will spend the next two nights. Located on the slopes of Thyolo Mountain, this is a perfect hidden gem to explore. (BLD)

DAY 4 - SATEMWA TEA ESTATE

Today will be spent exploring the surrounding area, including a tour of the tea factory, a guided bird walk, or perhaps a short hike to Dziwe la Nkhambamba rock pool and falls. (BLD)

DAY 5 - SATEMWA TEA ESTATE - LIWONDE NATIONAL PARK

Today your journey continues with a transfer by road to Liwonde National Park. Liwonde offers scenic game viewing, beautiful riverine surroundings and is considered one of the top birding locations in Southern Africa. Spend two nights at Mvuu Wilderness Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 6 - LIWONDE NATIONAL PARK

Activities include open-vehicle game drives, guided walks and boat safaris. Explore the Shire River which affords an excellent opportunity for sightings of elephants and birdlife. (BLD)

DAY 7 - LIWONDE NATIONAL PARK - LILONGWE

After an early morning activity, transfer by road to Lilongwe and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Feb – May & Nov – Dec 20	\$4980	\$6255
Jun 20	\$4925	\$5995
Jul – Oct 20	\$5850	\$6925

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



LAKE MALAWI EXTENSION

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS



What you'll discover at Likoma Island won't just be romantic settings, crystal waters, and stunning views of the mountains of Mozambique, you'll find big, beautiful smiles everywhere you turn. Kaya Mawa was hand built by the local and neighbouring village workers into stone and teak-framed thatched cottages within the granite headland. Each of the 11 rooms faces the lake with mahogany four-poster bed, shower and sunken stone bathtub. Every part of this luxurious stay is catered to comfort and gives back to its local community.

DAY 1 - LILONGWE - LIKOMA ISLAND

You will be met on arrival at Lilongwe Airport and then transferred by light aircraft to Likoma Island. Spend the next three nights at Kaya Mawa, situated on the crystal-clear waters of Lake Malawi. (LD)

DAY 2 - 3 - LIKOMA ISLAND

Set among fine golden sand, mango trees and ancient baobabs, Kaya Mawa reaps the spoils of a timeless seaside location. Relaxation is a key activity here, but not the only one. There are endless ways to make the most of this water wonderland with water-skiing, kayaking, sailing, fishing and fantastic diving to see the famed lake's plethora of freshwater fish species - more than any other lake in the world. (BLD)

DAY 4 - LIKOMA ISLAND - LILONGWE

After breakfast and morning activity transfer by light aircraft to Lilongwe. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr – Jun & Nov – Dec 20	\$3345	\$3615
Jul – Oct 20	\$4025	\$4775

INCLUDED: All meals, non-motorised activities and return light aircraft flights from Lilongwe.

NOTE: Daily departures (subject to flight schedules) based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.



BOTSWANA

A water wonderland of wildlife and scenery, Botswana boasts the unique opportunity of observing wildlife whilst paddling through the Okavango Delta in wooden-hulled boats, or experiencing Africa's biggest herds of elephants, huge concentrations of buffalo and thousands of hippos residing around the Chobe River.

HIGHLIGHTS

OKAVANGO DELTA

The Delta is the largest inland delta system in the world and is a maze of lagoons and islands. It is home to an abundance of wildlife making it one of the most popular tourist attractions in the region.

CHobe NATIONAL PARK

Some 11,700 square kilometres of the country's northern frontier is considered to have the largest concentration of elephants roaming within the boundaries of a proclaimed National Park.

MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Almost one third of the entire Delta is covered by the Moremi, a diverse eco-system consisting of riverine woodland, floodplains, wetlands and reed beds, mopane forest and dry savannah woodland.

MAKGADIKGADI PANS

The large pans are the most visible remnants of a lake formed more than five million years ago. During the rainy season the 'thirstlands' are transformed, attracting a spectacular array of birds.





BOTSWANA LODGE EXPLORER

11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS



Experience the stunning beauty, the unimaginable vastness, the open plains at Nxai Pan, the world famous Moremi Game Reserve and Khwai River Area and the untamed wildlife of the Chobe River and Chobe National Park. Your journey takes you from Botswana into Zimbabwe visiting Hwange National Park before ending at the spectacular Victoria Falls.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide throughout
Transportation All-terrain minibus (or similar)
Accommodation A combination of lodges and tented camps
Meals 10 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners
Group Size 4-12 passengers
Departs Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – MAUN

Arrive into Maun and transfer to Thamalakane River Lodge for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 – MAUN – MAKGADIKGADI PANS

Today travel by road to the Makgadikgadi Pans for two nights at Planet Baobab. (BLD)

DAY 3 – MAKGADIKGADI PANS

Spend the day game viewing in either Ntwetwe Pan or Nxai Pan National Park. (BLD)

DAY 4 – 5 – GREATER MOREMI AREA

Travel via Maun to Bedouin Bush Camp, situated in a private concession in the Greater Moremi Area. Experience a night game drive and explore the famous Moremi Game Reserve, known as one of the most beautiful reserves in Africa with its large concentration of wildlife. (BLD)

DAY 6 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Transfer by light aircraft to Kasane (flight cost not included) and continue to the Chobe National Park for a river cruise. Overnight Chobe Safari Lodge. (B)

DAY 7 – 8 – CHOBE – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Travel by road to Hwange National Park for two nights at Sable Sands. Enjoy game viewing in the park, the largest national park in Zimbabwe. (BLD)

DAY 9 – 10 – VICTORIA FALLS

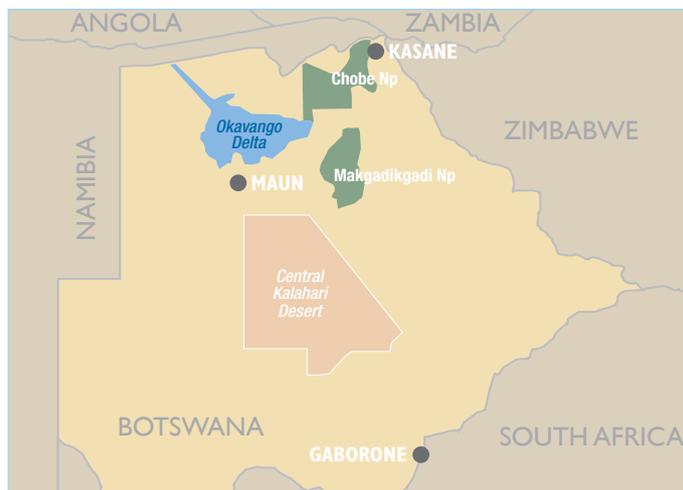
Depart by road to Victoria Falls and spend two nights at Ilala Lodge. In the afternoon enjoy a sundowner cruise on the Zambezi River. Your second day is at leisure to partake in one of the many optional activities (at own expense). (B)

DAY 11 – VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 11 DAYS/10 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 20 – Mar 21	\$4050	\$5220

NOTE: Price excludes local flight on Day 6 (from AU\$605 per person). Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



BOTSWANA WILDLIFE

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS



This journey takes you through some of Botswana and Zimbabwe's most magnificent game reserves, starting and ending at the spectacular Victoria Falls. Some of the highlights of this trip include game drives in Hwange National Park, Moremi Game Reserve, along the Khwai River and in Chobe National Park, together with a two day excursion into the Okavango Delta.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide throughout
Transportation All-terrain minibus (or similar)
Accommodation A combination of lodges and tented camps
Meals 14 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 11 dinners
Group Size 4-12 passengers
Departs Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – VICTORIA FALLS

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the A'Zambezi River Lodge for briefing and overnight.

DAY 2 – VICTORIA FALLS

Day at leisure to relax or take one of the many optional activities on offer. Late afternoon enjoy a sundowner cruise on the Zambezi River. Overnight at A'Zambezi River Lodge. (B)

DAY 3 – CAPRIVI

Travel across the border into Namibia and drive through the Caprivi to the banks of the Kwando River. Overnight Camp Kwando. (BLD)

DAY 4 – 5 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Take a game drive in the Bwabwata National Park before heading back into Botswana. Drive to the western Delta and explore this wilderness and network of water pathways in mokoros (traditional dug-out canoes) and on guided walks. Overnight Guma Lagoon Camp. (BLD)

DAY 6 – 8 – GREATER MOREMI AREA

Toady head south via Maun to a private concession in the Greater Moremi Area for three nights at Bedouin Bush Camp. Known for its large concentration of wildlife, explore this area and the famous Moremi Game Reserve in open 4X4 vehicles on your game drives. (BLD)

DAY 9 – NATA

Travel east towards the Makgadikgadi Pans and onto Nata. Overnight Nata Lodge. (BL)

DAY 10 – 11 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Visit the Nata Bird Sanctuary and continue north to the Chobe National Park for game drives and a river cruise. Overnight Chobe Safari Lodge. (BLD, BD)

DAY 12 – 14 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Cross into Zimbabwe and travel to Hwange National Park, one of Africa's finest havens for wildlife, where you will enjoy two days of game viewing. Overnight Sable Sands. (BLD)

DAY 15 – VICTORIA FALLS

Depart by road to Victoria Falls Airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 20 – Mar 21	\$5230	\$6870

NOTE: Price excludes Park Fees & Activities Pre-Payment of AU\$489 per person. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



HIGHLIGHTS OF BOTSWANA MOBILE SAFARI

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS — MOBILE CAMPING SAFARI



Operated by Wilderness Dawning, this mobile camping safari takes in all that the Okavango Delta, Moremi Game Reserve and Chobe National Park has to offer, before ending at the spectacular Victoria Falls. This safari will leave memories of spectacular wildlife and evenings spent around a campfire under the African stars.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide, chef and camp assistants throughout
Transportation Open-sided 4X4 safari vehicle, light aircraft flight from Maun
Accommodation Dome tents with camp bed, mattress, full linen, pillow and en-suite with bucket shower
Meals 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners
Group Size 4-9 passengers
Departs Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 - MAUN - MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Fly by light aircraft from Maun to Xakanaxa. Transfer to your camp for the next two nights. Game viewing this afternoon takes place alongside waterways and floodplains. (LD)

DAY 2 - MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Today explore the Okavango Delta by motorboat through a myriad of waterways. (BLD)

DAY 3 - 4 - MOREMI GAME RESERVE - KHWAI RIVER

Continue to the Khwai River area of the Moremi for the next two nights. Enjoy game viewing in this region, rated as one of the best wildlife areas in the world. (BLD)

DAY 5 - 6 - KHWAI RIVER - SAVUTI

Make your way to the Savuti Channel area of Chobe National Park where you will camp for two nights. Enjoy game drives along the fringes of the marsh and surrounding waterholes as well as an opportunity to see San Bushman paintings. (BLD)

DAY 7 - 8 - SAVUTI - CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

The journey continues into Chobe for two nights, home to the world's largest elephant herds. Game drives are taken in the mornings and afternoons to find the remarkable variety of species that are drawn to this permanent water source. (BLD)

DAY 9 - CHOBE NATIONAL PARK - LIVINGSTONE

Arrive in Livingstone for your chance to explore Victoria Falls and the many optional activities on offer (at own expense). Overnight at the Zambezi Waterfront Lodge. (B)

DAY 10 - LIVINGSTONE

After breakfast transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr - Jun & Nov - Dec 20	\$4095	\$4380
Jul - Oct 20	\$4725	\$4995

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year.



THE GREAT NORTH ROAD

11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS — MOBILE CAMPING SAFARI



Venture into Botswana on a mobile camping safari staying in Meru style walk-in tents at wilderness campsites. Discover Botswana's famous Okavango Delta, the largest inland delta system in the world, and explore the Moremi Game Reserve on game drives. Travelling in 4X4 safari vehicles, you will be expertly guided through the African bushveld by the mobile safari operator, Okavango Expeditions.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide, chef and camp assistants throughout
Transportation Open-sided 4X4 safari vehicle
Accommodation Meru style tents with camp bed, mattress, full linen, pillow and en-suite with bucket shower
Meals 10 breakfasts, 10 lunches and 10 dinners plus local drinks
Group Size 1-7 passengers
Departs Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 - MAUN - MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Transfer by light aircraft to your remote bush airstrip within the Moremi Game Reserve (flight cost not included), where you will spend two nights at your camp. (LD)

DAY 2 - MOREMI GAME RESERVE

The Moremi Game Reserve forms part of the Okavango Delta covering up to one third of the Delta. Spend the day exploring the surrounding wilderness on game drives. (BLD)

DAY 3 - MOREMI GAME RESERVE - KHWAI RIVER

After breakfast the camp will be packed up before continuing your journey to Khwai where you will spend the next three nights camping. (BLD)

DAY 4 - 5 - KHWAI RIVER

The Khwai River forms a boundary between the reserve and the community area. Spend time exploring the Khwai floodplains on game drives, both during the day and at night. Here, you will also enjoy a mokoro trip exploring the waterways. (BLD)

DAY 6 - 8 - KHWAI RIVER - SAVUTI

Head north to Chobe National Park, where you will spend the next three nights camping in the Savute Channel area, exploring the desert-like landscape on game drives. (BLD)

DAY 9 - 10 - SAVUTI - CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Continue to the Chobe region of the park and spend two nights in a wilderness campsite. Explore the surrounding floodplains on game drives and enjoy a boat cruise on the Chobe River. (BLD)

DAY 11 - KASANE

After breakfast and an early morning activity, transfer to Kasane and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 11 DAYS/10 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr 20	\$4660	\$4660
May - Jun & Nov 20	\$5320	\$5320
Jul - Oct 20	\$7135	\$7135

NOTE: Price excludes local flight on Day 1 (from AU\$605 per person). Luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year.





DESERT & DELTA SAFARI

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS



Desert & Delta Safaris own and operate eight lodges in Botswana - fine properties in spectacular locations, offering an unrivalled safari experience. The collection brings together some of Botswana's most historic lodges offering an outstandingly diverse safari that includes Savuti in the southwestern corner of Chobe National Park, with its abundance of game, the tranquility of the Okavango Delta and finally the spectacle of the seasonal zebra and wildebeest migration in the Makgadikgadi National Park.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property
- Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights from Maun
- Accommodation** A combination of lodges and tented camps
- Meals** 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - MAUN - SAVUTI

Transfer by light aircraft from Maun to Savute Safari Lodge for an afternoon game drive. Located on the banks of the Savuti Channel, the intimate lodge accommodates just 24 guests in thatched timber and glass suites, with a viewing deck and swimming pool. (LD)

DAY 2 - SAVUTI

Morning and evening game activities in 4X4 open-sided safari vehicles. (BLD)

DAY 3 - SAVUTI - OKAVANGO DELTA

After a morning game drive transfer by light aircraft into the heart of the Delta. Enjoy an afternoon game activity. Accommodating just 24 guests in safari suites on raised platforms, Camp Okavango offers guests en-suite facilities and private viewing decks. (BLD)

DAY 4 - OKAVANGO DELTA

Enjoy morning and afternoon water activities or game walks. (BLD)

DAY 5 - OKAVANGO DELTA - MAKGADIKGADI NATIONAL PARK

Depart by light aircraft to the western border of the Makgadikgadi National Park. Leruo La Tau is situated on the banks of the Boteti River. With just 12 thatched chalets guests can immerse themselves seamlessly into the ultimate wildlife experience in Botswana. (BLD)

DAY 6 - MAKGADIKGADI NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy day and night game drives. (BLD)

DAY 7 - MAKGADIKGADI NATIONAL PARK - MAUN

After an early morning activity depart by light aircraft to Maun. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar & Dec 20	\$6385	\$6385
Apr - Jun & Nov 20	\$7995	\$7995
Jul - Oct 20	\$10325	\$13435

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



BOTSWANA UNCOVERED

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS



Experience a true Botswana safari with Kwando Safaris, not just about the wildlife and décor in camp, but equally about the people and culture. Exclusive concession areas offer some of the most consistent high quality game viewing in the country, and each spectacular camp is set in a unique and diverse wildlife destination.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property
- Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights from Maun
- Accommodation** A combination of intimate tented camps
- Meals** 6 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - MAUN - OKAVANGO DELTA

On arrival into Maun you will be met and transferred by light aircraft to Splash Camp in the heart of the Okavango Delta and spend three nights here game viewing. The concession shares a water boundary with the famous Moremi Game Reserve and its unique location boasts both permanent water, seasonal flood plains and extensive dry bush wilderness. (D)

DAY 2 - 3 - OKAVANGO DELTA

Enjoy morning and afternoon scheduled activities. Surrounded by permanent water channels and secret islands, this area offers the perfect delta experience, and is considered to be amongst the best in Botswana for game viewing and activities. (BLD)

DAY 4 - OKAVANGO DELTA - KWANDO / LINYANTI

After an early morning activity, transfer by light aircraft to Lagoon Camp in the Kwando/Linyanti region for three nights. This area offers exclusive access to one of the most remote and unexplored wildlife strongholds left in Botswana. (BLD)

DAY 5 - 6 - KWANDO / LINYANTI

Enjoy scheduled activities including open-vehicle day and night game drives and boat cruises on the river that provide excellent opportunities for birding and fishing. (BLD)

DAY 7 - KWANDO / LINYANTI - KASANE

After an early morning activity, transfer by light aircraft to Kasane Airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Mar & Dec 20	\$6445	\$6445
Apr - Jun & Nov 20	\$11250	\$11250
Jul - Oct 20	\$14720	\$19155

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.





HIGHLIGHTS WITH KER & DOWNEY BOTSWANA

5 DAYS / 4 NIGHTS



This well established safari company, founded in 1945, offers a traditional safari experience within northern Botswana. Ker & Downey Botswana are committed to providing guests with the highest quality wildlife and adventure safari experience, whilst preserving the delicate environment and natural beauty of Botswana. This fly-in safari combines a perfect blend of experiences, from the remoteness and tranquility of the Okavango Delta together with the game rich Moremi Game Reserve.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of qualified guides at each property
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights from Maun
Excursions Scheduled activities including Park fees
Accommodation Luxury tented camps
Meals 4 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 4 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

PER PERSON - 5 DAYS/4 NIGHTS

	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar & Dec 20	\$3825	\$3825
Apr – Jun & Nov 20	\$5440	\$5440
Jul – Oct 20	\$6995	\$8625

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. This safari can start or end in Kasane as an optional add on to include Chobe or Victoria Falls.

DAY 1 – MAUN – OKAVANGO DELTA

Fly from Maun by light aircraft to the newly refurbished Kanana Camp, set on the remote banks of the Xudum River on a private concession in the southwest Okavango Delta. After lunch enjoy an afternoon game activity. Accommodation is in eight spacious, en-suite tents raised on teak decks. Overnight at Kanana Camp. (LD)

DAY 2 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Enjoy morning, afternoon and evening game activities. Kanana Camp offers a wide variety of activities from open 4X4 game drives, to tranquil mokoro rides, fishing, boating (water levels permitting) and guided walks. Overnight at Kanana Camp. (BLD)

DAY 3 – OKAVANGO DELTA – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

After an early morning game drive and breakfast transfer by light aircraft to Okuti for lunch and an afternoon game activity. A delightful camp situated on the banks of the Xakanaxa Lagoon within the world renowned Moremi Game Reserve, Okuti accommodates only 18 guests in large beautifully appointed en-suite rooms. Overnight at Okuti. (BLD)

DAY 4 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Enjoy morning and afternoon game activities including game drives and boating along the waterways. The Moremi Game Reserve is an excellent year round game viewing area. Overnight at Okuti. (BLD)

DAY 5 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE – MAUN

After breakfast and morning activity transfer by light aircraft to Maun. (B)





INTIMATE BOTSWANA & ZIMBABWE

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS



Encounter the highlights of Botswana and Zimbabwe on this small group safari with a maximum of 12 passengers. With some of the world's greatest wildlife, Botswana and Zimbabwe are perfect partners for a safari. Enjoy your guides expertise and knowledge of both countries, and get to explore two of Southern Africa's most enigmatic countries. Witness the iconic Victoria Falls, the famous Chobe National Park, experience rhino tracking in Matobo and relax on a houseboat on Lake Kariba, the world's largest man-made lake.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide
- Transportation** All-terrain minibus (or similar) on safari, houseboat on Lake Kariba
- Excursions** As detailed
- Accommodation** A combination of lodges and tented camps
- Meals** 14 breakfasts, 10 lunches and 10 dinners
- Group Size** 4-12 passengers
- Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – VICTORIA FALLS

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the A'Zambezi River Lodge for briefing and overnight.

DAY 2 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast take a guided tour of the Falls. Later cross the border into Botswana and spend two nights at Chobe Safari Lodge on the banks of the Chobe River. Chobe is famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets and abundance of wildlife and birdlife. This afternoon is at leisure. (B)

DAY 3 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy a morning game drive in Chobe National Park. Later this afternoon take a boat cruise on the Chobe River. Here you can watch a variety of species that are drawn to this permanent water source. (B)

DAY 4 – 5 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Cross into Zimbabwe and travel to Hwange National Park for two nights at Elephant's Eye. Hwange is one of Africa's finest havens for wildlife and is home to great herds of elephant, buffalo, and zebra and has a large concentration of giraffe. It is also home to many predators and endangered species plus varied birdlife. Enjoy two days exploring this vast wilderness on game drives. (BLD)

DAY 6 – 7 – LAKE KARIBA

Today head to Binga located on the southeastern shore of Lake Kariba, where you will board the luxury Umbozha Houseboat for a relaxing two night trip. Your voyage on Lake Kariba, the world's largest man-made lake, takes you to the Sengwe River for afternoon activities. The following morning choose from fishing, guided walks or game viewing. (BLD)



DAY 8 – 9 – MATOBO NATIONAL PARK

After a final morning activity on Lake Kariba, disembark your houseboat and travel southwards to the majestic Matobo National Park. The Matobo region has been classified as a UNESCO World Heritage site and is home to a profusion of wildlife, including a high population of black and white rhino. The next day is spent in the national park, tracking rhino spoor by vehicle and foot. In the afternoon explore the scenery and wildlife of the park on game drives, ending with a visit to the gravesite of Cecil Rhodes. Overnight at Amalinda Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 10 – NATA

Depart Matobo Hills and drive through the savannahs of southern Matabeleland enroute to Botswana. In the afternoon visit the Nata Bird Sanctuary and continue onto Nata. Overnight Nata Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 11 – NATA – MAKGADIKGADI PANS

Travel by road onto the area of the Makgadikgadi Pans where you will embark on an expedition to Ntwetwe Pan to encounter some of Botswana's distinctive landscapes and extraordinary creatures. Later this afternoon take a guided walk through an impressive baobab grove. Overnight at Planet Baobab. (BLD)

DAY 12 – MAUN

Today arrive in Maun, a bustling safari town which serves as the gateway to the Okavango Delta. This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight at Thamalakane River Lodge. (B)

DAY 13 – 14 – GREATER MOREMI AREA

This morning enjoy a mokoro trip through the vegetation of the Okavango Delta discovering a variety of birds and wildlife. After lunch, drive to a private concession in the Greater Moremi Area for two nights at Bedouin Bush Camp. In the evening experience a night game drive in the concession. The next day head into the famous Moremi Game Reserve, known as one of the most beautiful and varied reserves in Africa with an unprecedented concentration of wildlife. (BLD)

DAY 15 – MAUN

After breakfast transfer to Maun and end of safari. (B)



PER PERSON - 15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan 20 – Mar 21	\$6730	\$8930

NOTE: Price excludes Park Fees & Activities Pre-Payment of AU\$359 per person. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



WILD BOTSWANA

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS



Natural Selection is a collection of owner-operated safari camps and lodges united by the common aim of providing guests with unique and exceptional safari experiences and being a part of the conservation solution for Africa's wildlife. This seven day safari includes time in the Khwai Private Reserve, combining a stay at Sable Alley and the charmingly rustic yet perfectly stylish Skybeds, located deep within the Reserve and journeys to the northern fringes of the famed Okavango Delta. This exhilarating adventure will allow you to truly experience the wilds of Botswana.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide at each property
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights from Maun
Accommodation A combination of tented camps and a skybed
Meals 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - MAUN - KHWAI

Transfer by light aircraft from Maun to Sable Alley in the Khwai Private Reserve where you will spend the next two nights. Situated on the banks of a lily-covered lagoon, Sable Alley offers bright and beautiful luxury amid the game-rich floodplains of Khwai. (LD)

DAY 2 - KHWAI

The range of diverse habitats in Khwai affords an array of wildlife. Enjoy game viewing with expert guides on day and night drives and by mokoro (traditional dug-out canoes). (BLD)

DAY 3 - KHWAI

Transfer by road to Sable Alley Skybeds located deep within the Reserve. Each of the 'rooms' is a three-storey raised platform, overlooking the wildlife-spotted plains. Spend the night completely open to the stars - a truly unique way to spend time in the bush. (BLD)

DAY 4 - KHWAI - OKAVANGO DELTA

Depart by light aircraft to Mapula Lodge where you will spend the next three nights. This stylish safari outpost is surrounded by a matrix of floodplains, woodlands and channels. (BLD)



DAY 5 - 6 - OKAVANGO DELTA

Enjoy exhilarating game viewing activities in this iconic Delta landscape, including viewing the wildlife at eye level by boat through the myriad of waterways. (BLD)

DAY 7 - OKAVANGO DELTA - MAUN

After an early morning activity depart by light aircraft to Maun and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr - May 20	\$9830	\$13520
Jun & Sep - Oct 20	\$12475	\$17325
Jul - Aug 20	\$13750	\$19185

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year.

BOTSWANA UNTAMED

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS



Journey into the untamed wilderness of Botswana with African Bush Camps. Visit the Khwai River with its floodplains adjacent to the Moremi Game Reserve, and the endless vistas of the Linyanti marsh, in a private concession bordering the Chobe National Park. Set in one of the remotest parts of Botswana, you will experience a magnificent area with big buffalo herds during the dry season and regular close encounters of unique wildlife species. It satisfies the avid bird watcher and offers outstanding game viewing opportunities.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide at each property
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights from Maun
Accommodation A combination of tented camps
Meals 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - MAUN - KHWAI

Transfer by light aircraft from Maun to Khwai Tented Camp, an authentic and romantic style 12 bedded camp with just six luxury tents. Enjoy lunch followed by an afternoon game activity. Spend three nights at Khwai Tented Camp. (LD)

DAY 2 - 3 - KHWAI

The camp is located on an exclusive site on the banks of a lagoon, within a private community run concession on the eastern border of the Moremi Game Reserve. Enjoy game viewing activities including a mokoro trip, night drives and walking activities. (BLD)

DAY 4 - KHWAI - LINYANTI

Transfer by light aircraft to Linyanti Bush Camp. This small and intimate 12 bedded tented camp sits on the banks of the Linyanti marshes in a private reserve, bordering the western boundary of Chobe in the Chobe Enclave. Spend three nights at Linyanti Bush Camp. (BLD)

DAY 5 - 6 - LINYANTI

Enjoy morning and afternoon game activities in the private concession. This camp provides the perfect atmosphere for an authentic and wild safari experience. (BLD)



DAY 7 - LINYANTI - KASANE

After an early morning activity, transfer by light aircraft to Kasane Airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Mar 20	\$5290	\$5290
Apr - May & Nov 20	\$8460	\$8460
Jun - Oct 20	\$10985	\$14140
Dec 20 - Mar 21	\$7430	\$7430

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



SANCTUARY RETREATS LUXURY SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS



This luxury safari combines world-class accommodation with the natural wonder of Victoria Falls, the famous Chobe National Park, and the largest inland delta in the world, the Okavango Delta. Your journey begins with two nights at Sanctuary Sussi & Chumu, located just a short drive away from the world famous Victoria Falls. From Livingstone, continue to Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero, a luxurious riverside retreat in the heart of the bush and offering fabulous views of the Chobe River where you will stay for two nights, before flying into the Okavango Delta where your safari will conclude with three nights at the intimate Sanctuary Stanley's Camp which offers some of the best game viewing in the Okavango.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property
- Transportation** Scheduled road transfers, safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights between Kasane, Delta and Maun
- Accommodation** A combination of lodges and tented camps
- Meals** 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - LIVINGSTONE

On arrival into Livingstone you will be met and transferred to Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma for a two night stay. Each luxury treehouse is built into the canopy of majestic ebony trees lining the river bank. The air-conditioned rooms all with their own private viewing deck boast superb views over the Zambezi. This afternoon take a guided tour of the Falls. (LD)

DAY 2 - LIVINGSTONE

Enjoy one of the many activities available at Sussi & Chuma including a sundowner cruise, game drives, walking safaris and fishing. (BLD)

DAY 3 - LIVINGSTONE - CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Today depart for Chobe, crossing the border into Zimbabwe and on to Botswana for a two night stay at Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero, a luxurious riverside retreat in the heart of the bush. Chilwero sits above the Chobe River and offers unparalleled panoramic views across the islands and floodplains as far as Namibia. (BLD)

DAY 4 - CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Spend time today exploring Chobe, home to the world's largest population of elephants, or simply relax by the pool and enjoy the gourmet food that the lodge is known for. (BLD)

DAY 5 - CHOBE - OKAVANGO DELTA

After an early morning activity, transfer by light aircraft to Okavango Delta where you will spend three nights at the intimate Sanctuary Stanley's Camp. This traditional safari camp has a large lounge and dining area with incredible views over the floodplains of the Okavango Delta. (BLD)

DAY 6 - 7 - OKAVANGO DELTA

Sanctuary Stanley's Camp offers some of the best game viewing in the Okavango, including the rare and elusive wild dog. Enjoy morning and afternoon game activities including game drives, mokoro excursions along the waterways and bush dinners. (BLD)



DAY 8 - OKAVANGO DELTA - MAUN

After breakfast and morning activity transfer by light aircraft to Maun. (B)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Mar & Nov 20 - Mar 21	\$5995	\$5995
Apr - May 20	\$7530	\$10645
Jun & Sep - Oct 20	\$11135	\$16045
Jul - Aug 20	\$12395	\$17950

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Why not extend your safari with Sanctuary Retreats for great savings? Contact us for further details.

SANCTUARY BAINES' & CHIEF'S CAMPS

Why not consider upgrading your experience in the Delta? Situated on a private concession bordering the Moremi Game Reserve, the small and intimate Baines' Camp offers superb viewing of animal and bird species, by land and by water. Sanctuary Chief's Camp is located on Chief's Island in the Mombo Concession, an area known as the 'predator capital of Africa'. Following an extensive rebuild, Chief's is rated as one of the top safari camps in Botswana.





PRIVATE LODGES & CAMPS

Conceived with the discerning traveller in mind, these camps are unique properties in areas of outstanding natural beauty that have been designed to operate on an environmentally sustainable basis, far from civilisation, but also far from rustic. With both land and water based activities available, visitors get closer to animals in their natural habitat.



GUNN'S CAMP



Overlooking the legendary Chief's Island, the water-based Gunn's Camp is one of the last few remaining luxury, vintage safari camps, set under leafy palms and African Ebony to blend naturally with the unique surroundings. The accommodation offered consists of six traditionally furnished, deluxe Meru style tents with en-suite bathrooms featuring standalone baths and outside private showers. Set on raised platforms and connected to the main camp by raised walkways, this is the ideal place for a more intimate and personalised safari experience, with all tents discreetly set apart ensuring privacy and tranquility.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$1995	\$1995
Apr – Jun & Nov 20	\$2690	\$2690
Jul – Oct 20	\$3430	\$4335



POM POM



The camp is located on Pom Pom Island in a private concession situated in the heart of the Okavango Delta and on the head waters of the Xudum river system. The area lies on the western boundary of the Moremi Game Reserve and offers superb Okavango scenery and a true Okavango wilderness experience. The main building is attractively designed, constructed of thatch and canvas and comprises lounge, dining, bar and pool areas. The nine tented rooms, in true traditional safari style, are uniquely positioned under the shade of the surrounding trees with overlooking views of the Pom Pom lagoon. The camp's idyllic setting offers both land and seasonal water based activities.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$2295	\$2295
Apr – Jun & Nov 20	\$2995	\$3825
Jul – Oct 20	\$3960	\$4870



DINARE CAMPS



The Dinare Camps are located in a private concession, adjacent to Moremi Game Reserve on the south eastern side of the Delta. Overlooking the Gomoti River floodplains, **Rra Dinare Camp** consists of eight tents in addition to the nine tents of **Mma Dinare Camp**, positioned on the Gomoti River. Each spacious en-suite tent consists of a private lounge area with secluded verandas. Central areas allow guests to relax and enjoy the natural surroundings, whilst the swimming pool and curio shop at each camp complete a luxurious and relaxed feel. Activities include game drives, walking safaris as well as mokoro safaris. The camps offer the perfect setting for a wild safari experience.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$2295	\$2295
Apr – Jun & Nov 20	\$2995	\$3825
Jul – Oct 20	\$3960	\$4870

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and Park fees. Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



MACHABA CAMP



Machaba Camp is situated in the game rich Khwai area of the Okavango Delta. All 10 luxury tents sit along the Khwai River, overlooking the famous Moremi Game Reserve. Designed in the classic 1950's style, with luxury safari tents, en-suite bathrooms and living areas, and romantic outdoor showers, it is independently owned and managed, offering great value for money and a unique classical safari experience. The camp offers a swimming pool, main tented lounge and library. Located on the same island and offering a more intimate experience, **Little Machaba** has just four luxury safari tents. **Gomoti Plains Camp** and **Gomoti Private Camp** are situated on the edge of the Gomoti river system. With 10 luxury tents, Gomoti offers classical comfort and amazing wildlife.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$3185	\$3185
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 20	\$3695	\$4760
Jun – Oct 20	\$4850	\$6360



KADIZORA CAMP



Situated on a small peninsula, Kadizora Camp lies in an extensive private concession in the northeastern Okavango Delta. The camp commands uninterrupted panoramic vistas and sits only a small distance from one of the Okavango's many channels, which in turn connect to a network of small lagoons. Each of the 13 standard and luxury tents are surrounded by sophisticated furnishing which provides a comfortable and tranquil environment between exciting safari experiences. In addition to open-vehicle and walking safaris, mokoro excursions provide the ideal position from which to explore the endless flow of rivers and tributaries, permitting close encounters with an abundance of bird and wildlife.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 20	\$3095	\$3095
May – Oct 20	\$4295	\$5295
Nov – Dec 20	\$3290	\$3290



GHOHA HILLS SAVUTI LODGE



The lodge aims to provide discerning travellers to Botswana with a unique, first class safari experience with an abundance of wildlife, in an eco-friendly and eco-sensitive environment. Independently owned and operated the lodge has 11 tented suites with en-suite bathrooms and private raised wooden decks, offering each room a spectacular view of the surrounding landscape and the waterhole. The main thatched area includes dining and bar areas blending into the surrounding hillside, and runs purely on solar energy. Open-vehicle game drives are offered on the concession and also to the famous Savuti Channel and Marsh. This lodge combines perfectly with other properties in the Delta and those of the Chobe River.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$2590	\$2590
Apr – May & Nov 20	\$3550	\$3550
Jun – Oct 20	\$4250	\$5250
Dec 20	\$2670	\$2670



INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and Park fees. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



SELINDA EXPLORERS CAMP



Poised in a remote location on the famous Selinda Spillway, the camp offers four custom-designed, expansive walk-in tents. In keeping with a traditional safari, the en-suite bathroom is under the stars. Stylishly decorated with camping-style furniture, decanters of cognac and Persian rugs, the décor will transport guests back to an era of pioneers, with a modern twist and hospitality. As a romantic touch, brass hipbaths can be portered to a nearby sand bank and personal hammocks adorn each veranda. Activities concentrate on getting back to nature with guided walking and canoeing (seasonal) a focus, together with day and night game drives on offer.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$4160	\$4160
Apr – May & Nov 20 – Mar 21	\$4425	\$4425
Jun – Oct 20	\$5995	\$8480



VUMBURA PLAINS



A luxury camp situated in the northern part of the Delta, it comprises two separate satellite camps, each with its own raised dining, lounge and bar area tucked beneath a canopy of shady, indigenous trees. Each of the 14 suites has a large bedroom, 'sunken lounge with cushions, 'sala' – a place from which to watch the passing parade of wildlife, en-suite facilities, with outdoor shower, private deck and plunge pool. The camp offers both land and water activities providing an excellent all-round experience. Situated on a small island in the same concession is **Little Vumbura**, a beautiful six-roomed tented camp overlooking the floodplains.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$5430	\$6795
Apr & Nov – Dec 20	\$6345	\$7985
May 20	\$7995	\$10195
Jun – Oct 20	\$10665	\$13595



BELMOND EAGLE ISLAND LODGE



Belmond Eagle Island Lodge is the ultimate Okavango Delta water-experience focused safari lodge, unveiling a sleek new look after an almost total rebuild. 12 spacious deluxe tented rooms include oversized beds with views of the delta, large outdoor decks, private plunge pools, indoor and outdoor showers, a reading nook and walk-in wardrobes. Public areas include a lounge and dining area, an artisan-style bar, a library, a campfire area and the Fish Eagle Bar which is located directly on the water. The lodge offers a variety of water-focused activities including motorboat and mokoro safaris, as well as guided walks and helicopter safaris.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 20	\$3595	\$3595
Apr – Jun & Oct – Nov 20	\$5095	\$7245
Jul – Sep 20	\$7995	\$11720

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and Park fees. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



CENTRAL KALAHARI & MAKGADIKGADI

In contrast to the lush waterways of the Okavango Delta and the ever-flowing Chobe River, the Central Kalahari Game Reserve and Makgadikgadi Pans National Park offer a completely unique experience. Whether exploring Deception Valley or walking with bushmen in the Central Kalahari to visiting Chapman's Baobab, quad biking or interacting with habituated meerkats in the Makgadikgadi, this dramatic region of Botswana is the perfect compliment to Botswana's water wonderland.



HAINA KALAHARI LODGE



Located on the northern border of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve, Haina Kalahari Lodge offers a classic and relaxed African safari. Each of the nine solar-powered tents is furnished in subtle earth tones and dark woods in a contemporary African theme. A choice of morning, afternoon and night drives are on offer to explore this beautiful desert area. Or, explore the surrounding area on foot, led by our resident San People. After a full day of activities, enjoy a drive to the elevated stargazing deck, where on a clear night, the Kalahari sky comes alive.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jun 20	\$3495	\$3495
Jul – Oct 20	\$3995	\$3995
Nov – Dec 20	\$3595	\$3595

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities and return light aircraft transfers from Maun.



CAMP KALAHARI



A relaxed, family-friendly safari camp ideal for those seeking fun and adventure, Camp Kalahari offers a warm welcome. Bordering the Makgadikgadi Pans National Park, the camp is an eclectic mix of original African furniture and textiles paired with colonial antiques. Fresh and tasty home-style meals are elegantly presented and served in the dining area. Activities to choose from include a visit to the habituated meerkats, walking with bushmen, game drives and a visit to Chapman's Baobab. During the dry season it is possible to quad bike across the lunar expanse of the pans.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$4925	\$4925
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 20	\$5395	\$6845
Jun – Jul & Sep – Oct 20	\$5995	\$7695
Aug 20	\$6520	\$8395

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities and return light aircraft transfers from Maun.



MENO A KWENA TENTED CAMP



Overlooking the scenic Boteti River, Meno A Kwena meaning 'teeth of the crocodile' offers guests a rustic and traditional safari experience. With spacious and comfortable tents, the focus is on attention to detail, service and sharing a passion for wildlife. The 10 tents feature en-suite flush toilets and are hidden amongst the natural vegetation with full views of the Boteti River. Activities include game drives, bushman guided walks, a floating wildlife viewing hide, or simply relaxing in the plunge pool from where you may spot elephants and other wildlife.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$2775	\$2775
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 20	\$3440	\$3440
Jun – Jul & Sep – Oct 20	\$4495	\$6195
Aug 20	\$4995	\$6895

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return road transfers from Maun and meerkat and saltpan experience (on request).



JACK'S CAMP



Jack's Camp is an oasis of comfort with a sophisticated 1940's safari styling, it is an experience completely different to any other ever created. The camp consists of 10 spacious tents, with en-suite bathrooms featuring indoor and outdoor showers. The Mess tent houses a library, antique pool table and a well stocked drinks chest. There is also a swimming pool shaded by a pavilion-style tent. Jack's Camp boasts a complete desert safari experience with activities including bushman tracking, visit to Chapman's Baobab, quad biking and the opportunity to get up-close-and-personal with meerkats.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$9280	\$9280
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 20	\$10195	\$13565
Jun – Jul & Sep – Oct 20	\$11150	\$11150
Aug 20	\$11995	\$16180

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities and return light aircraft transfers from Maun.

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



CHOBE NATIONAL PARK



CHOBE BAKWENA LODGE



Chobe Bakwena Lodge is an intimate, privately owned eco-lodge on the banks of the Chobe River. Built around both ecological and traditional African principles, the lodge offers 15 beautiful, river view and treetop chalets, each designed and decorated in a manner befitting the environment. Activities are focused on land and water based safaris such as game drives and boat cruises. A host of other activities are also on offer from fishing trips to guided village and bicycle tours or even a sundowner cruise.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr 20	\$1125	\$1495
May – Oct 20	\$1470	\$1985
Nov 20 – Mar 21	\$1255	\$1675

INCLUDED: Meals, local drinks, laundry, safari activities, Park fees and road transfers from Kasane.



MUCHENJE SAFARI LODGE



Muchenje is found in a stunning location on the western side of Chobe National Park, offering a unique wilderness experience and no crowds. Privately owned and managed, it has a personalised and relaxed ambiance for a maximum of 22 guests. Each of the stone-built, thatched cottages is situated on the escarpment with private, panoramic views of the river and floodplain. Safari activities include game drives in open 4X4 vehicles, bush walks, Chobe River cruise with picnic lunch, and cultural visits to local village and school.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 20	\$1580	\$1580
Apr – Jun & Nov 20	\$1990	\$3050
Jul – Oct 20	\$2620	\$4075

INCLUDED: Meals, local drinks, laundry, safari activities, Park fees and road transfers from Kasane.



CHOBE GAME LODGE



Set on the banks of the Chobe River overlooking the floodplains, Chobe Game Lodge is the only permanent lodge situated within the Chobe National Park itself, which is home to the highest elephant concentration in Africa. All 44 luxury rooms and suites are river facing with private terrace or balcony. They are furnished with air-conditioning, overhead fans and complimentary personal bar. Safari activities include game drives, mid-morning and sunset boat cruises along the Chobe River with the only all-female guide team in Africa.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 20	\$1760	\$1760
Apr – Jun & Nov 20	\$2270	\$2270
Jul – Oct 20	\$2995	\$4075

INCLUDED: Meals, local drinks, laundry, safari activities, Park fees and road transfers from Kasane.



NGOMA SAFARI LODGE



A luxuriously rustic bush property, Ngoma is situated within the Chobe Forest Reserve bordering the Chobe National Park, with panoramic views overlooking the Chobe River and Caprivi floodplains. The eight spacious, river facing suites have external living areas, bath, indoor and outdoor showers, overhead fans, air-conditioning, and an open lounge. As the lodge is in the Chobe Forest Reserve, activities include guided walks, day and night game drives and a full day activity that includes cruising on the river and game drives within the National Park.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 20	\$1950	\$1950
Apr – Jun & Nov 20	\$2495	\$2740
Jul – Oct 20	\$3355	\$4185

INCLUDED: Meals, local drinks, safari activities, laundry, Park fees and road transfers from Kasane.



CAMP KUZUMA



Reminiscent of the 19th century era when great explorers traversed the plains of Africa, this exclusive tented camp offers just seven luxurious and spacious suites under canvas, tastefully decorated with modern day amenities, en-suite bathrooms and indoor and outdoor showers. Situated in the pristine Kazuma Forest Reserve, the lodge overlooks a well frequented waterhole and the open plains of the Kazuma Pans. With over 4,000 sq km of private traversing concession, the game drives and guided walks offer an incredible wilderness experience.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Mar – Apr & Nov 20	\$2175	\$3250
May – Oct 20	\$2545	\$3745

INCLUDED: Meals, local drinks, laundry, safari activities and road transfers from Kasane.



SANCTUARY CHOBE CHILWERO



Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero is a luxurious riverside retreat in the heart of the bush, where guests can relax in the pool, unwind with a pampering session in the spa or enjoy the gourmet food that the lodge has become known for. The main area commands fabulous views over the Chobe River which borders Chobe National Park to the north. The 14 thatched cottages and one pool room have their own private garden and also feature a freestanding bath with indoor and outdoor shower.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov 20 – Mar 21	\$1995	\$1995
Apr – May 20	\$2580	\$3865
Jun – Oct 20	\$3770	\$5650

INCLUDED: Meals, local drinks, laundry, safari activities, Park fees and road transfers from Kasane.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Seasonal supplements apply. Solo traveller price on request.



CHOBE RIVER CRUISING

Located on the great Chobe River, conveniently close to Kasane, the Zambezi Queen Collection comprises of the elegant Zambezi Queen and her three Chobe Princesses. Step onboard and experience the spirit and adventure of a bygone era, exquisitely captured in a contemporary African setting. Explore up to 50 kilometres of the remote Zambezi and Chobe riverine eco-systems. Enjoy unobstructed views as you cruise under the wide blue sky; gliding past elephant, buffalo, hippo and more in this incredible region that's home to one of the greatest concentrations of animal and bird species in Africa.



CHOBE PRINCESSES



There are three 18-metre Chobe Princesses: one 5-suite vessel and two 4-suite vessels. Beautifully decorated in contemporary style, these suites make the most of their unbeatable river setting with large sliding windows giving you your own private view of the ever-changing landscapes before you. Located on the lower deck, the bedrooms are all en-suite. Climbing the stairs you reach the upper entertainment deck, where a spacious lounge and bar area encourages you to take time out and enjoy the incredible African vistas. There's a plunge pool for refreshing dips and a relaxed open-air dining area. Days are highly flexible with the freedom to partake in whichever excursions or activities interest you.

PER PERSON	2 NIGHTS		3 NIGHTS	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
CHOBE PRINCESSES				
Jan – Feb 20	\$1420	\$1840	\$2130	\$2760
Mar – Nov 20	\$1895	\$2465	\$2855	\$3695
Dec 20	\$1530	\$1895	\$2295	\$2975

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities and return transfers from Kasane.

NOTE: Scheduled departures.

DAY 1 – KASANE – CHOBE RIVER

Transfer by road from Kasane where Botswana customs are cleared. Continue by boat to Impalila Island in order to clear Namibian immigration before boarding your houseboat. (LD)

DAY 2 – CHOBE RIVER

Enjoy an incredible African experience – the rivers, wildlife, fishing and sunsets as your days are spent exploring the waterways of the eastern Caprivi. Being on the river allows you to get close to the large variety of game including elephant, buffalo, giraffe, kudu, waterbuck and the shy Chobe bushbuck. Large troops of baboons are also on hand to provide plenty of entertainment with their riverside antics. Within the river itself, there are numerous hippos and crocodiles to add to the unending display of profuse wildlife that this region offers. (BLD)

DAY 3 – CHOBE RIVER – KASANE

Transfer by boat to Kasane Immigration clearing Namibian customs and immigration enroute. Continue by road to Kasane where your safari ends. (B)

NOTE: There is the option to extend your time on your houseboat.



ZAMBEZI QUEEN



Located along the banks of the Chobe River between Namibia and Botswana, the 42-metre Zambezi Queen is the five star flagship of the collection. The lower and upper decks of the vessel incorporate 14 suites each with their own private balcony. Luxurious living areas open-out onto the expansive viewing deck and relaxing pool area. The opulent upper deck with its air-conditioned dining and leisure areas offers the best views of the river and its abundant wildlife. Easily manoeuvrable tender boats get you up close to wildlife and birds at the water's edge. You can set off on a photographic safari, go tiger fishing, visit a local village or simply make the most of your stylish surroundings onboard.

PER PERSON	2 NIGHTS		3 NIGHTS	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
ZAMBEZI QUEEN				
Jan – Feb 20	\$1880	\$2440	\$2820	\$3655
Mar – Dec 20	\$2275	\$2950	\$3410	\$4425

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities and return transfers from Kasane.

NOTE: Scheduled departures.

NAMIBIA

Namibia, a country of vast open spaces and contrasts, enthralls travellers with its landscapes, wildlife and culture. Travel from the world famous Sossusvlei situated in the oldest desert in the world, to the rolling savannah of the central plateau and Etosha National Park. Namibia averages 300 days of sunshine a year with a climate typical of a semi-desert country where droughts are a regular occurrence.

HIGHLIGHTS

ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Etosha National Park was proclaimed as Namibia's first conservation area in 1907, and is one of the largest game reserves in Africa.

SOSSUSVLEI

Home to towering sand dunes with their colours ranging from pale apricot to brick orange and deep red, contrasting vividly with the white clay pan.

FISH RIVER CANYON

The Fish River Canyon is the second largest canyon in the world. It is set in a harsh stony plain inhabited by drought resistant flora and fauna.

SKELETON COAST PARK

The attraction of this remote area is brought about by the untouched landscapes of windswept dunes, rugged canyon walls, mountain ranges and forlorn shipwrecks.

HIGHLIGHTS OF NAMIBIA

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS



Travel by road and discover this magnificent and memorable destination during a 'True African Safari'. The highlights include climbing some of the world's highest freestanding sand dunes, sea-kayaking with seals and dolphins on the Skeleton Coast, tracking desert adapted elephants, staying in Africa's 4th largest National Park, visiting the UNESCO World Heritage site at Twyfelfontein and remote Himba settlements, game viewing in Etosha National Park, and experiencing the world renowned AfriCat Foundation.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking safari guide
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of guesthouses, lodges and tented camps
Meals 11 breakfasts, 10 lunches and 9 dinners plus bottled water on safari vehicle
Group Size 1-7 passengers
Departs Scheduled guaranteed small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 - WINDHOEK

Arrive into Windhoek and transfer to Galton House for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 - WINDHOEK - NAMIB NAUKLUFT NATIONAL PARK

This morning depart Windhoek and travel southwest through the scenic Khomas Highlands into the Namib Desert with a picnic lunch enroute. Spend two nights at Sossus Dune Lodge with visits to the Sesriem Canyon and Sossusvlei. The lodge is situated within the Namib Naukluft National Park, providing sweeping vistas of the dunes. Guests benefit from being able to reach Sossusvlei before sunrise, or to stay until after sunset. (BLD)

DAY 3 - SOSSUSVLEI

An early morning start to capture this awesome landscape and explore the dune fields, enjoy a picnic brunch. Afternoon is at leisure after an exhilarating morning in the dunes. (BLD)

DAY 4 - SWAKOPMUND

The fascinating drive northwest today takes in the ever-changing landscapes of the Gaub and Kuiseb canyons. Meet the coast at Walvis Bay and arrive into the historic town of Swakopmund where you will spend two nights at a local guesthouse. (BLD)

DAY 5 - SWAKOPMUND

Today either enjoy a kayaking adventure or motorised boat trip within the outer lagoon of Walvis Bay, an ideal way of seeing Cape fur seals, dolphins, pelicans and flamingos. Afternoon is at leisure. (BLD)

DAY 6 - DAMARALAND

The journey continues north into the wonderful region of Damaraland. Pass the Brandberg, Namibia's highest mountain, in one of the least populated and geologically diverse areas in Africa. The harsh, rocky environment is home to the desert adapted elephant. Spend two nights at Camp Kipwe, nestled amongst giant granite boulders. (BLD)

DAY 7 - DAMARALAND

Spend the day on an exciting 4X4 excursion in this remarkable region in search of wildlife, a visit to Twyfelfontein and other nearby attractions, and a guided walk. (BLD)

DAY 8 - ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

After an early breakfast the drive heads towards Etosha National Park, with a visit to a Himba settlement enroute, home to one of the last truly traditional tribes of Namibia. Spend the night at Etosha Mountain Lodge situated on the southwestern border of the Etosha. (BLD)

DAY 9 - ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Today enjoy a full day of game driving through the central part of the Park via selected waterholes. Leaving the Park at sunset you will spend this evening at a floodlit waterhole on the Onguma Game Reserve and the next two nights at Onguma Tree Top Camp. This small and intimate camp overlooks one of the most beautiful watering holes on the Reserve. (BLD)

DAY 10 - ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy game drives in the National Park and in the Reserve. (BLD)

DAY 11 - ETOSHA - WINDHOEK

An early departure takes you south towards Windhoek with a stop at Okonjima's AfriCat Day Centre for game drive, tour and lunch. Overnight at Galton House. (BL)

DAY 12 - WINDHOEK

This morning you will be transferred to Windhoek Airport where your journey ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Feb - May 20	\$6570	\$7955
Jun - Nov 20	\$7440	\$8915
Feb - Mar 21	\$7525	\$9110

NOTE: Daily private departures available from AU\$9980 per person. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.





NAMIBIA SELF-DRIVE SAFARI

11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS

Classic    /    Superior

Namibia boasts an excellent road infrastructure and whilst long driving times cannot be avoided, its about enjoying the journey rather than rushing from place to place and many routes include various sights of interest worthy of a stopover. With a choice of Classic or Superior accommodation, this 11 day self-drive itinerary offers great value for money and includes visits to some of Namibia's most popular sites including Sossusvlei, Damaraland and Etosha National Park.

INCLUSIONS

Transportation Return airport transfers and Toyota Hilux 4X4 Double Cab vehicle hire on super excess cover from Day 2
Accommodation A choice of Classic or Superior lodges and tented camps
Meals 10 breakfasts, 2 lunches (Classic) and 4 dinners (Classic) / 6 dinners (Superior)
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - WINDHOEK

Arrive and transfer to Windhoek for overnight at Galton House. You will also be provided with everything you will need for your self-drive safari.

DAY 2 - WINDHOEK - SOSSUSVLEI

After breakfast your rental vehicle will be delivered at the guesthouse. Depart Windhoek and drive to Sossusvlei, where you will stay for two nights at either your Classic or Superior lodge whilst you explore the remarkable sights of the Namib Desert. (BD)

DAY 3 - SOSSUSVLEI

Today you may opt to self-drive into the Park (Park fees extra cost). You would enter at sunrise and capture the dunes whilst the light is soft and shadows accentuate the towering shapes and curves. (BD)

DAY 4 - 5 - SOSSUSVLEI - SWAKOPMUND

Drive northwest through the ever-changing desert landscapes of the Namib Naukluft National Park to Walvis Bay. Continue to Swakopmund and spend two nights at either your Classic or Superior guesthouse. Enjoy time exploring the seaside location and experience one of the many optional activities on offer (at own expense). (B)

DAY 6 - 7 - SWAKOPMUND - DAMARALAND

Continue your journey to Damaraland, passing Namibia's highest mountain, the Brandberg, and visiting the rock art at Twyfelfontein to learn more about these ancient people. Spend the next two nights at either your Classic or Superior camp. (BLD - Classic, BD - Superior)

DAY 8 - 9 - DAMARALAND - ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Drive to the southern border of Etosha National Park for a two night stay at either your Classic or Superior property. You will have the option to go on self-guided game drives inside Etosha (Park fees extra cost). (B - Classic, BD - Superior)

DAY 10 - ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK - WINDHOEK

Make your way back to Windhoek via the town of Okahandja. Overnight at Galton House. (B)

DAY 11 - WINDHOEK

This morning your rental vehicle will be collected and you will be transferred to Windhoek Airport where your journey ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 11 DAYS/10 NIGHTS	CLASSIC		SUPERIOR	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Jun 20	\$4560	\$5270	\$5540	\$6340
Jul - Oct 20	\$4830	\$5595	\$6495	\$7595

NOTE: Price excludes National Park and other entrance fees. Rental vehicle conditions apply. Solo traveller price on request.

Classic Accommodation: Galton House, Desert Homestead Outpost, Cornerstone Guest House, Camp Kipwe, Etosha Safari Lodge, Galton House

Superior Accommodation: Galton House, Hoodia Desert Lodge, The Delight, Mowani Mountain Camp, Ongava Lodge, Galton House

SOUTHERN AFRICA ADVENTURE SAFARI

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS - CAMPING SAFARI



Explore the diversity of the National Parks and Reserves of **Namibia** and **Botswana**. Seek out the wildlife, experience the culture, and view spectacular scenery of Sossusvlei and the awesome Victoria Falls. The safari crew consists of a professional guide, camp assistants and chef who are responsible for all camp duties.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified guide, chef and camp assistants throughout
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle
Accommodation A combination of dome tents with camp bed, mattress and pillow (excludes sleeping bag), guesthouses and hotels
Meals 14 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 11 dinners
Group Size 4-12 passengers
Departs Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 - WINDHOEK

On arrival into Windhoek you will be transferred to the Hotel Safari for briefing and overnight stay.

DAY 2 - 3 - NAMIB DESERT - SOSSUSVLEI

Depart south into the Namib Desert and camp for two nights. Walk amongst the towering dunes of Sossusvlei and enjoy a short hike in the Sesriem Canyon. (BLD)

DAY 4 - SWAKOPMUND

Travel northwest to Swakopmund on the Atlantic coast. Overnight Guest House. (B)

DAY 5 - TWYFELFONTEIN

Visit Twyfelfontein to view rock engravings, as well as a visit to the Damara Living Museum to discover the lost traditions of one of the oldest peoples of Namibia. Overnight camping. (BLD)

DAY 6 - 8 - ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Travel through one of the most important sanctuaries in Africa. Enjoy early morning and afternoon game drives, visiting Etosha Pan and numerous waterholes. Overnight camping. (BLD)

DAY 9 - SAN VILLAGE

The earliest known inhabitants of Namibia are the San (Bushman). Their language, which differs among the different groups, is characterised by numerous clicking sounds. Enjoy a visit and experience their traditions at the Living Museum of the Ju/'Hoansi-San at Grashoek. (BLD)

DAY 10 - 11 - KAVANGO RIVER

Travel north towards the border of Angola and into the Kavango region and camp on the river bank. Visit Mahango Game Reserve and enjoy a mokoro ride. (BLD)

DAY 12 - 13 - CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Enter Botswana and visit Chobe, famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets and elephants. Witness huge herds on a game drive and sunset cruise. (BLD)

DAY 14 - VICTORIA FALLS

The journey continues to Victoria Falls. Here there are many optional activities on offer (at own expense). Overnight at Cresta Sprayview Hotel. (B)

DAY 15 - VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Jun & Nov - Dec 20	\$3440	\$3680
Jul - Oct 20	\$3595	\$3845

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



©WILDERNESS SAFARIS

CLASSIC NAMIBIA SAFARI

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS – MOBILE CAMPING SAFARI



Venture into a world of changing scenery, contrasting unspoilt wilderness and culture on this mobile camping safari combined with lodges and hotels. A safari crew travelling in a separate vehicle erects the comfortable camp while a professional safari guide travels with you. The **group size is limited to eight** ensuring personalised attention and utmost comfort. An experienced chef prepares excellent bush cuisine, enjoyed under the stars – experience Namibia in style.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified guide, chef and camp assistants throughout
- Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle with sliding windows and pop-up roof
- Excursions** As detailed, including Park fees
- Accommodation** A combination of mobile tented camps, lodges and hotels
- Meals** 11 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners
- Group Size** 2-8 passengers
- Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 – WINDHOEK

On arrival into Windhoek you will be transferred to Hotel Thule for safari briefing and overnight stay. With its lingering heritage of German architecture, activities and atmosphere, this is a city that can be visited throughout the year.

DAY 2 – CHEETAH CONSERVATION FUND

Travel to the Cheetah Conservation Fund in time for lunch. The CCF is a non-profit association working for the conservation of cheetahs and their environment. Visit the education centre and join staff for the feeding time. Overnight at Frans Indongo Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 – 5 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

This Park is one of the most important reserves and game sanctuaries in Africa. Experience early morning and late afternoon game drives, visiting the famous Etosha Pan and numerous waterholes. Spend the next three nights at rest camps within the Park. The floodlit waterhole offers an amazing spectacle with an array of animals visiting throughout the night. Overnight in Namutoni and Okaukuejo. (BLD)

DAY 6 – DAMARALAND

An early morning drive takes you to the exclusive camp in Damaraland – one of the last true wilderness areas in Africa. Later the changing colours of the landscapes are enjoyed on a guided sunset walk. Overnight luxury mobile camp. (BLD)

DAY 7 – TWYFELFONTEIN

This morning take a walk in the Twyfelfontein area to view rock engravings, as well as a visit to the Damara Living Museum to discover the lost traditions of one of the oldest peoples of Namibia. During the afternoon enjoy a riverside drive, hoping to encounter some of the unique desert elephants that frequent this region. Overnight luxury mobile camp. (BLD)



DAY 8 – 9 – SWAKOPMUND

This morning enroute to Swakopmund visit a Himba village to experience the traditions of this semi-nomadic tribe. Swakopmund with its charming Bavarian architecture, is the principal coastal resort of Namibia. Time is spent at leisure. Enjoy some of the many optional activities on offer, and take a morning marine boat cruise. Overnight Hansa Hotel. (B)

DAY 10 – 11 – SOSSUSVLEI

Drive via Kuiseb River to camp on the edge of the Namib Desert, the oldest desert in the world. The following morning is an early departure for Sossusvlei and Deadvlei and walks amongst the dunes. Enroute back to camp enjoy a short hike through the Sesriem Canyon. Overnight luxury mobile camp. (BLD)

DAY 12 – WINDHOEK

Travel back to Windhoek where tour ends around midday. (B)

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jun & Nov – Dec 20	\$5095	\$5545
Jul – Oct 20	\$5450	\$5895

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



DIVERSE NAMIBIA

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS



Diverse Namibia is an active, exciting adventure, exploring the iconic areas of this vast country with its dunes, desert, plains and superb wildlife. Experience the soaring red dunes of Sossusvlei, the desert and denizens of Damaraland, and the dense plains game and predators of Etosha National Park. The trip is interspersed with activities such as game drives, scenic walks and visiting the spectacular and ancient rock engravings at Twyfelfontein – altogether a true Namibian adventure with a range of activities impossible to beat.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking safari guide
- Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle
- Accommodation** Semi-permanent 'maxi' dome tents in private reserves, hotel in Swakopmund and a lodge/tented camp
- Meals** 9 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 8 dinners plus local drinks. Drinks excluded in Swakopmund
- Group Size** 2-7 passengers
- Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

DAY 1 - WINDHOEK - SOSSUSVLEI

Your journey begins this morning travelling through the Khomas Hochland Mountains into the iconic Sossusvlei region, and on to Kulala Adventurer Camp for two nights, a tented camp located in the Kulala Wilderness Reserve. (LD)

DAY 2 - SOSSUSVLEI

Early this morning enter the park through the private gate closer to the dunes allowing early access with improved photographic opportunities at sunrise. Enjoy a variety of activities that include day and night drives and guided walks. (BLD)

DAY 3 - 4 - SWAKOPMUND

Today drive via the Kuiseb Canyon to Walvis Bay, and then on to Swakopmund. Here you have time at leisure to participate in the many optional activities on offer. Explore the Atlantic coast and its incredible marine mammals on a kayaking tour. Spend two nights at the Hansa Hotel. (BD, B)

DAY 5 - 6 - DAMARALAND

Continue north into Damaraland, west of the Brandberg Mountain. Activities range from day and night nature walks, viewing the rock engravings at Twyfelfontein to daytime nature drives, exploring the mountains, river beds and springs. Overnight at Damaraland Adventurer Camp. (BLD)



DAY 7 - ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Today you travel to Ongava Game Reserve for three nights. Here on the boundary of the Etosha National Park, experience big game viewing and the iconic salt pan in the Park. Overnight at Ongava Tented Camp or Ongava Game Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 8 - 9 - ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Embark on game drives into Etosha exploring the southern roads. Return to camp where after dark you observe the game at the floodlit waterhole and take a night game drive on the private reserve. (BLD)

DAY 10 - ETOSHA - WINDHOEK

After breakfast return to Windhoek and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – May & Dec 20	\$6790	\$7530
Jun 20	\$7470	\$8235
Jul – Oct 20	\$8185	\$8950
Nov 20	\$7745	\$8515

NOTE: Pre-night in Windhoek can be booked at additional cost. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.

SKELETON COAST SAFARI

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS



Experience the iconic Skeleton Coast on this fly-in safari to the unique Shipwreck Lodge. This nautical themed property has been designed around the stark and beautifully enigmatic shipwrecks that line Namibia's Skeleton Coast. For those who want to get 'off the beaten track' you can expect raw and rugged wilderness, enchanting flora and desert-dwelling wildlife.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a local English speaking guide
- Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights from Windhoek
- Accommodation** Spacious safari tents on a private concession
- Meals** 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 3 dinners plus local drinks
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - WINDHOEK - SKELETON COAST

Depart Windhoek for your light aircraft flight to the Skeleton Coast where you will spend three nights at Shipwreck Lodge. The camp looks out over stunning, starkly beautiful scenery and offers guests all the luxuries and amenities for an unforgettable stay. (LD)

DAY 2 - 3 - SKELETON COAST

Enjoy exciting guided activities including scenic nature drives within the northern Skeleton Coast National Park, drive along the Hoarusib River and sundowner drive to the dune fields. All of these expose the astonishing desert-adapted wildlife, plants and birdlife of the area. A highlight includes an excursion to the Mōwebay seal colony. (BLD)

DAY 4 - SKELETON COAST - WINDHOEK

After breakfast and morning activity transfer by light aircraft to Windhoek. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$10315	\$10945
Apr – Jun & Nov – Dec 20	\$11050	\$12730
Jul & Sep 20	\$11340	\$13100
Aug & Oct 20	\$12965	\$13955

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.





ULTIMATE NAMIBIA

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS

Classic     /      Superior

This combination flying and road safari affords you the chance to experience this magnificent and memorable country in a very personal way. You will have a bird's eye view of the great sand sea and the desolate Skeleton Coast, including flying over shipwrecks, deserted mining camps and seal colonies. Your guide will have an intimate knowledge of each area you visit, allowing them to share the local highlights whilst adding continuity and depth to your safari, turning it into an experience of a lifetime.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a local guide in Sossusvlei and naturalist safari guide from Day 4

Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle for excursions, light aircraft flights between Windhoek, Sossusvlei and Damaraland

Accommodation A choice of Classic or Superior lodges and tented camps

Meals 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks on safari

Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - WINDHOEK

Arrive into Windhoek and transfer to Galton House for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 - WINDHOEK - SOSSUSVLEI

This morning transfer to the airport for your scenic flight over the central highlands of Namibia to Sossusvlei. On arrival transfer to either your Classic or Superior lodge for a two night stay. (BLD)

DAY 3 - SOSSUSVLEI

Enter the Namib Naukluft National Park at sunrise which plays host to some of the highest freestanding sand dunes in the world. Your local guide will give you an insight on the formation of the Namib Desert. Return to the lodge for lunch and an afternoon at leisure. (BLD)

DAY 4 - SOSSUSVLEI - DAMARALAND

Fly to Damaraland over the famous Sossusvlei dunes and the great sand sea towards the coast. Continue to Twyfelfontein and meet your private naturalist guide who will accompany you for the rest of your safari. Stay two nights at either your Classic or Superior camp. (BLD)

DAY 5 - DAMARALAND

This morning take a 4X4 drive along the Aba Huab River valley to explore this remarkable region and to search for game, especially the elusive desert adapted elephants. Return to camp for lunch, followed by a guided walk or some leisure time in camp. (BLD)

DAY 6 - DAMARALAND - ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

This morning travel to a remote Himba village where you can spend time in the community learning about these fascinating people. Continue on to the southern border of Etosha with a picnic lunch, for a two night stay at either your Classic or Superior property. (BLD)

DAY 7 - ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Today enjoy morning and afternoon game drives into the Etosha National Park. The evening can be spent game viewing at the floodlit waterhole. (BLD)



DAY 8 - ETOSHA - WINDHOEK

Drive south to the Okonjima AfriCat Day Centre for a short game drive and tour. After lunch continue to Windhoek and overnight at Galton House. (BL)

DAY 9 - WINDHOEK

This morning you will be transferred to Windhoek Airport where your journey ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS	CLASSIC		SUPERIOR	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Mar 20	\$9345	\$10235	\$11880	\$13770
Apr - May 20	\$10315	\$11315	\$11880	\$13770
Jun - Oct 20	\$11395	\$12595	\$13795	\$16495

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.

Classic Accommodation: Galton House, Kulala Desert Lodge, Camp Kipwe, Okaukuejo Resort, Galton House

Superior Accommodation: Galton House, Sossusvlei Desert Lodge, Mowani Mountain Camp, Ongava Lodge, Galton House



KENYA & TANZANIA

For sheer weight of numbers and species of animals and birdlife, the wildlife reserves of Kenya and Tanzania are arguably the world's best and most rewarding. The open grasslands offer excellent game viewing opportunities and the phenomena of the annual migration of wildebeest and zebra between the Serengeti National Park in Tanzania and the Masai Mara Game Reserve in Kenya, is one of the world's most remarkable sights.

HIGHLIGHTS

MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Undoubtedly the most famous game park in Kenya, the Masai Mara is home to the 'Big Five'. Between July and October each year the Great Migration occurs when millions of wildebeest travel north from the Serengeti plains in search of fresh pasture.

AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Situated below Mount Kilimanjaro lies Amboseli National Park, covered by savannah and acacia scrub. Towards the centre of the park is a series of swamps, fed by underground rivers running off the mountain and it is here where the main concentration of wildlife occurs.

SAMBURU GAME RESERVE

Rugged and remote, the Samburu Game Reserve is physically dramatic with the Ewaso Nyiro River as a winding centrepiece. On either side of the river, a gallery of forest acacia acts as host to a multitude of birdlife with some of Kenya's rarer species.

SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

This is one of the world's last great wildlife sanctuaries. It is from here that the famous migration begins its legendary trek into the Masai Mara. The best time to see game is between January and February before the long rains occur from April to June.

NGORONGORO CRATER

The Ngorongoro Crater, UNESCO World Heritage site, is the largest perfect caldera in the world. This outstanding wonder is only one of the attractions within a vast and diverse conservation area bordering the Serengeti National Park to the north and west.



HIGHLIGHTS OF EAST AFRICA

13 DAYS/12 NIGHTS



Experience the highlights of East Africa on this all-encompassing small group adventure to Kenya and Tanzania by road. Visit the spectacular Serengeti National Park with its incredible game viewing opportunities, the world famous Masai Mara and its seasonal annual migration, the breathtaking Ngorongoro Crater and Amboseli National Park standing in the shadow of Africa's highest mountain - Mount Kilimanjaro. Enjoy 13 days of wildlife and culture on this scheduled small group departure with a **maximum of seven** passengers per vehicle.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps
Meals 12 breakfasts, 12 lunches and 11 dinners plus bottled water on safari
Group Size 2-7 passengers per vehicle
Departs Weekly small group departures on a Tuesday

PER PERSON - 13 DAYS/12 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb 20	\$10240	\$11640
Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$9895	\$11155
Apr 20	\$8920	\$9030
May – Jun 20	\$9735	\$10395
Jul – Oct 20	\$10565	\$12025
Jan – Feb 21	\$11515	\$13090
Mar 21	\$11220	\$12755

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 16h00 from Nairobi.

DAY 1 – ARUSHA

Arrive into Kilimanjaro and transfer to Arusha for overnight stay at the Four Points by Sheraton.

DAY 2 – ARUSHA – NGORONGORO

Today you will depart by road to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Overnight at Ngorongoro Farm House. (BLD)

DAY 3 – NGORONGORO CRATER

This morning drive down on to the crater floor for a day of game viewing with picnic lunch. Overnight at Ngorongoro Farm House. (BLD)

DAY 4 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Drive to the Serengeti National Park via Ol'Duvai Gorge, famous site of Louis and Mary Leakey's discovery of man's earliest known ancestral remains. Enjoy a game drive in the park. Overnight at Serengeti Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 5 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Today you can spend the whole day on game drives with a picnic lunch. Overnight at Serengeti Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 6 – LAKE MANYARA NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast depart for Lake Manyara, a mineral lake lying in the Rift Valley. Lunch is followed by an afternoon game drive. Overnight at Kirurumu Tented Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 7 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Depart Lake Manyara for Arusha and continue to the border crossing into Kenya and on to Amboseli. Later this afternoon arrive at the Elerai Conservancy. Overnight Satao Elerai. (BLD)

DAY 8 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Following an early breakfast, depart on a full day game viewing in Amboseli National Park. Enjoy a picnic lunch in the Park before returning late afternoon. Overnight Satao Elerai. (BLD)

DAY 9 – AMBOSELI – LAKE NAIVASHA

After breakfast, continue to Lake Naivasha, where you will arrive at your lodge in time for lunch. This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight at Lake Naivasha Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 10 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

After breakfast depart Lake Naivasha, driving into the homelands of the Maasai, and the opportunity to observe the unique animal world of the Masai Mara Game Reserve. Spend the next two nights at the Masai Mara Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 11 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

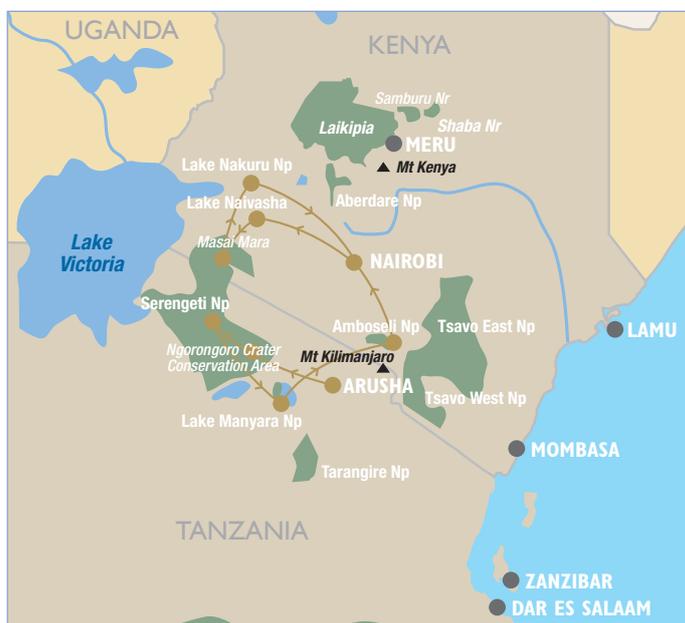
Today is spent on a full day game drive searching for the 'Big Five'. (BLD)

DAY 12 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK

The drive today takes you to Lake Nakuru. Enjoy a game drive in the park, home to rhino as well as lion and leopard. Overnight at Lake Nakuru Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 13 – NAIROBI

Enjoy a final game drive before driving to Nairobi for lunch and end of safari. (BL)



KENYA

For many people, Kenya is the ultimate safari destination. For centuries, many have journeyed to Kenya in search of the stunning scenery, the abundant wildlife and, at the heart of it, the promise of adventure. This African region has become synonymous with adventure because of the diverse wildlife, culture and the range of activities it offers. From the African wildlife tours, game drives and river walks, to air safaris and magnificent balloon safaris over the Masai Mara, Kenya has a variety of itineraries that will leave each visitor's thirst for adventure deeply satiated.

KENYA HIGHLIGHTS

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS



The largest concentration of animals in Africa is found in the Masai Mara Game Reserve. Samburu is home to lions, leopards, the rare and unusual reticulated giraffe. Lake Nakuru National Park is famous for its birdlife and for the perfect climax to the safari, the Ol Pejeta Conservancy will astound you with its quantity and diversity of wildlife. Experience in a week the fascinating world of Africa's animals on this scheduled small group departure with a **maximum of seven passengers per vehicle. In 2020 Bench Africa passengers will receive a free vehicle upgrade – from a safari minibus to a 4X4 safari vehicle.**

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking KPSGA driver/guide on safari

Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle

Excursions As detailed, including Park fees

Accommodation A combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps

Meals 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus bottled water on safari

Group Size 2-7 passengers per vehicle

Departs Weekly small group departures on a Tuesday

DAY 1 - NAIROBI

Arrive into Nairobi and transfer to the Tamarind Tree Hotel for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 - NAIROBI - MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

After breakfast leave Nairobi and drive past the extinct volcanoes of Mt Longonot and Mt Suswa into the homelands of the Maasai. This afternoon after lunch, experience your first game drive. Overnight at Masai Mara Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 - MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Today spend a full day on game drives through the tremendous fauna of the Masai Mara in search of the 'Big Five' (lion, leopard, rhino, elephant, buffalo). Overnight at Masai Mara Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 4 - MASAI MARA - LAKE NAKURU

Your journey takes you to Lake Nakuru National Park, famous for its birdlife. The park also boasts a good number of rhinos as well as leopard and lion. After lunch at Lion Hill Lodge enjoy an afternoon game drive. Overnight at Lake Nakuru Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 5 - LAKE NAKURU - SAMBURU

Drive past Mount Kenya to Samburu National Reserve, situated in the dry area of northern Kenya, where the nomadic tribes live. After lunch you will encounter the amazing landscape of Samburu on your drive. Overnight at Samburu Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 6 - SAMBURU NATIONAL RESERVE

Enjoy a full day of game viewing in this beautiful area known for its Grevy's Zebra and the Gerenuk Gazelle, with a drive along the Ewaso Nyiro River. Overnight at Samburu Sopa Lodge. (BLD)



DAY 7 - OL PEJETA CONSERVANCY

Drive to the private Ol Pejeta Conservancy, a pristine environment with the 'Big Five', and the only chimpanzee sanctuary in Kenya. With tented accommodation in 39 luxury tents, each with its own private veranda overlooking the waterhole, the camp offers a charming blend of under-canvas ambiance and safari luxury. Overnight at Sweetwaters Tented Camp. (BLD)

DAY 8 - OL PEJETA - NAIROBI

This morning after breakfast return to Nairobi by road and end of your safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$4335	\$4995
Apr – Jun 20	\$4090	\$4330
Jul – Oct 20	\$4715	\$5460
Jan – Mar 21	\$4870	\$5625

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 18h00 from Nairobi.





©GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION

MIGRATION SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS

Classic   /   Superior

For sheer weight of number and species of animals, the Masai Mara Game Reserve is arguably one of the world's best and most rewarding safari experiences. The open grasslands offer excellent game spotting opportunities and the phenomena of the annual migration of wildebeest and zebra, together with the crossing of the Mara River, is one of the world's most remarkable sights. This unique safari operates weekly between the prime months of July and October and with four nights spent in the Mara itself, offers the opportunity to witness some of these world-renowned and documented sights. **In 2020 Bench Africa passengers will receive a free vehicle upgrade – from a safari minibus to a 4X4 safari vehicle.**

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking KPSGA driver/guide on safari
- Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle
- Excursions** As detailed, including Park fees
- Accommodation** A choice of either Classic or Superior hotels and game lodges
- Meals** 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners plus bottled water on safari
- Group Size** 2-7 passengers per vehicle
- Departs** Weekly small group departures on a Tuesday

DAY 1 – NAIROBI

Arrive into Nairobi and transfer to either your Classic or Superior hotel for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 – NAIROBI – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

After breakfast depart Nairobi for the journey into the homelands of the Maasai. The world famous Masai Mara, located on Kenya's southern border with Tanzania, constitutes the northern stretch of the Serengeti and has the richest concentration of animals in Kenya. The Mara will be your home for the next four nights staying at either your Classic or Superior property. (BLD)

DAY 3 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Spend the day on game drives taking you through the vast plains of the Mara searching for the 'Big Five', with lunch taken back in camp. (BLD)

DAY 4 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

After breakfast depart with a picnic lunch for a full day to enjoy the spectacular reserve. Depending on where the migration is, you may witness the wildebeest and zebra herds cross the river, battling with crocodiles lying in wait, or lions and other predators that the herds attract at this time of year. To see the migration crossing a river is the ultimate game watching experience. Return to camp for dinner. (BLD)

DAY 5 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

As the wildlife is unpredictable, today you could be watching the river crossing or taking a game drive. Whatever you do the Masai Mara is always spectacular. (BLD)

DAY 6 – MASAI MARA – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast drive to Lake Nakuru, renowned for its abundance of birdlife, for a two night stay at either your Classic or Superior lodge. Enjoy an afternoon game drive before dinner and overnight back at the lodge. (BLD)

DAY 7 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK

After an early breakfast, take a game drive in the National Park. View the myriads of birds as well as rhino, leopards and lions. After lunch back at the lodge, and some relaxation time, enjoy your last game drive. Dinner and overnight at the lodge. (BLD)

DAY 8 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK – NAIROBI

After breakfast drive back to Nairobi and end of your safari. (BL)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	CLASSIC		SUPERIOR	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jul – Sep 20	\$4695	\$5435	\$5395	\$7025
Oct 20	\$4695	\$5435	\$4360	\$5225

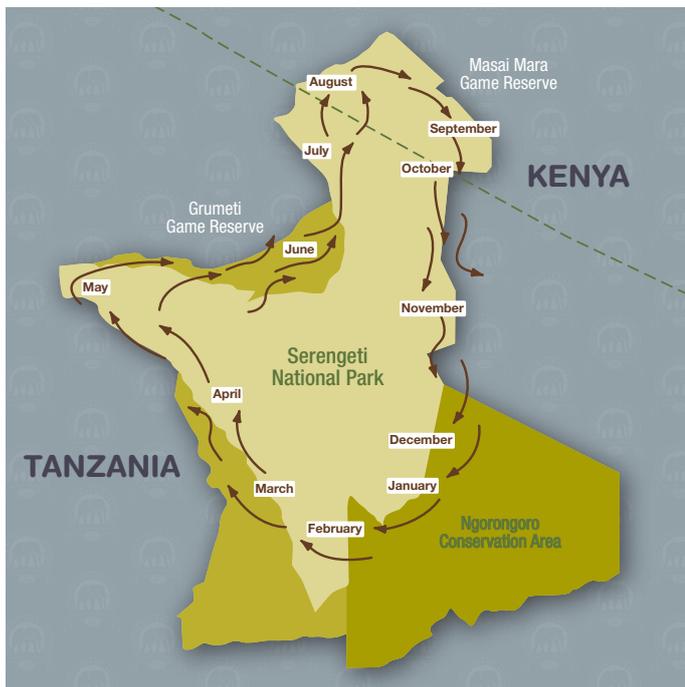
NOTE: This tour has been arranged to coincide with the annual migration, but we cannot guarantee the exact location of the animals at the time of travel. Luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 16h00 from Nairobi.

Classic Accommodation: Tamarind Tree Hotel, Mara Sopa Lodge, Lake Nakuru Sopa Lodge

Superior Accommodation: Panafric Hotel, Mara Sarova Tented Camp, Lion Hill Lodge

THE GREAT MIGRATION

Following the migration in Kenya, the Great Migration moves through Tanzania during the months of **November to June**. In **November** the herds head south and by early **December** the migration begins to move into the Ndutu region of Ngorongoro. By **February** the calving season begins. From **April to May** the herd migrates north into the Serengeti National Park and towards its Western Corridor and the Grumeti River. The cycle is then complete when in early **June/July** the herd migrates back into Kenya's Masai Mara.



©KENYA TOURISM BOARD



CLASSIC KENYA

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS



Immerse yourself in 10 days of wildlife on this classic Kenya safari. Travel by rail to Tsavo East National Park to witness ochre-red elephants in their herds. Experience vast savannahs against the quintessential backdrop of Kilimanjaro in Amboseli, the spectacular scenery and birdlife of Lake Naivasha and Lake Nakuru and the iconic Masai Mara – one of the most wildlife-rich safari areas in Africa.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking KPSGA guide on safari
Transportation Scheduled train Nairobi/Voi and 4X4 safari vehicle
Accommodation A combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps
Meals 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – NAIROBI

Arrive into Nairobi and transfer to the Tamarind Tree Hotel for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 – NAIROBI – TSAVO EAST NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast transfer to Nairobi Train Station for your journey to Voi where you will be met and transferred to Tsavo East. After lunch enjoy an afternoon game drive in the Tsavo East National Park ending with a sundowner. Spend the next two nights at Satao Camp. (BLD)

DAY 3 – TSAVO EAST NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy a day of game drives in the Tsavo East National Park. (BLD)

DAY 4 – TSAVO EAST – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Today drive via Tsavo West National Park, visiting Mzima Springs enroute to Amboseli. Later this afternoon arrive at the Elerai Conservancy. Spend two nights at Satao Elerai. (BLD)

DAY 5 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Following an early breakfast, depart on a full day game viewing in Amboseli National Park. Enjoy a picnic lunch in the Park before returning late afternoon. (BLD)

DAY 6 – AMBOSELI – LAKE NAIVASHA

After breakfast, continue to Lake Naivasha, where you will arrive at your lodge in time for lunch. This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight at Lake Naivasha Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 7 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Drive into the homelands of the Maasai, and the opportunity to observe the unique animal world of the Masai Mara. Spend the next two nights at the Masai Mara Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 8 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Today is spent on a full day game drive searching for the 'Big Five'. (BLD)

DAY 9 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK

The drive today takes you to Lake Nakuru. Enjoy a game drive in the park, home to rhino as well as lion and leopard. Overnight at Lake Nakuru Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 10 – LAKE NAKURU – NAIROBI

Enjoy a final game drive before driving to Nairobi and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON – 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$5995	\$7195
Apr – Jun 20	\$5365	\$5450
Jul – Oct 20	\$6350	\$7565
Jan – Mar 21	\$6630	\$7895

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 18h00 from Nairobi.



THE BIG TUSKER SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS



For an authentic tented safari experience, venture into the wildly charming Tsavo East National Park. Nestled in an oasis lies Satao Camp – 20 tents surrounding a significantly productive waterhole, which at key times of year attracts thousands of elephants daily. Varied excursions include game drives, Mzima Springs, the Galana River and the First World War battlefields at Taita Taveta.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking KPSGA guide on safari
Transportation Return scheduled train from Nairobi and 4X4 safari vehicle
Accommodation A combination of a hotel and tented camp
Meals 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – NAIROBI

Arrive into Nairobi and transfer to the Tamarind Tree Hotel for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 – NAIROBI – TSAVO EAST NATIONAL PARK

Transfer to Nairobi Train Station for your journey to Voi where you will be met and transferred to Satao Camp in Tsavo East, your home for the next six nights. (BLD)

DAY 3 – 4 – TSAVO EAST NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy two full days of game drives in the Tsavo East National Park. (BLD)

DAY 5 – TSAVO WEST & MZIMA SPRINGS

Today drive to Tsavo West National Park, game viewing enroute and visit Mzima Springs. After lunch, return to Tsavo East. (BLD)

DAY 6 – TAITA TAVETA BATTLEFIELDS

Depart early for a full day's excursion to the Taita Taveta region and visit the First World War battlefields. Return to Satao Camp for dinner and evening sundowners. (BLD)

DAY 7 – TSAVO EAST NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy a full day in the Park, game viewing along the Galana River. (BLD)

DAY 8 – TSAVO EAST – NAIROBI

Transfer to Voi Train Station for your return journey to Nairobi where your safari ends. (B)

PER PERSON – 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan, Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$4860	\$5685
Feb & Jul – Oct 20	\$4995	\$5860
Apr – Jun 20	\$4290	\$4370

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 18h00 from Nairobi.





OUT OF AFRICA SCENIC AIR SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS



This **exclusive tour** offers you the opportunity to witness large herds of red elephants while at Satao Camp in Tsavo East. Enjoy the spectacular scenery and rolling volcanic landscape whilst at Severin Safari Camp in Tsavo West, Satao Elerai Camp with its awesome view of Mount Kilimanjaro, overlooking Amboseli National Park and, during your stay at the luxurious and eco-friendly Karen Blixen Camp, experience the world famous Masai Mara with its amazing wildlife and seasonal migration.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking silver level KPSGA guide on safari

Transportation Scheduled flight Mara/Nairobi, remaining flights in Executive Cessna Grand Caravan aircraft, 4X4 safari vehicles for game drives

Excursions As detailed, including Park fees

Accommodation Tented camps throughout

Meals 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus bottled water on safari

Group Size 4 - 10 passengers

Departs Weekly small group departures on a Saturday

DAY 1 - MOMBASA - TSAVO EAST

This morning you will be collected from your hotel and transferred to the airport for your private aircraft flight to Tsavo East, popular for its herds of red elephants. After lunch at Satao Camp, enjoy an afternoon game drive. Overnight at Satao Camp. (LD)

DAY 2 - TSAVO EAST - TSAVO WEST NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast fly to Tsavo West National Park, arriving in time for lunch at Severin Safari Camp. With time to relax, indulge in the Kenbali Spa, an oasis of peace and relaxation, before taking a drive to Mzima Springs and enjoy a drink while watching the sunset. Overnight at Severin Safari Camp. (BLD)

DAY 3 - TSAVO WEST NATIONAL PARK

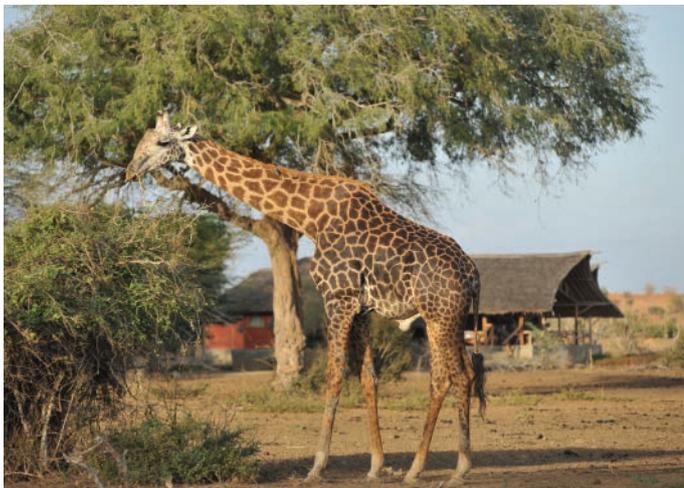
The day starts with an early morning game drive along the springs of the Tsavo River. In the late afternoon you will be taken to Poacher's Lookout where you will enjoy the beautiful sunset while having a glass of sparkling wine and canapés. On the way back to camp experience the African savannah at night. Overnight at Severin Safari Camp. (BLD)

DAY 4 - TSAVO WEST NATIONAL PARK - AMBOSELI

Start the day with an early morning bush walk accompanied by a Maasai guide and discover the eco-system. After breakfast fly to Amboseli, with an aerial view of Mount Kilimanjaro, before descending into the Park. On the drive from the airstrip to Satao Elerai, overlooking Amboseli, enjoy the wildlife sightings and scenery. After lunch visit a traditional Maasai village. Overnight at Satao Elerai. (BLD)

DAY 5 - AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

This morning take a game drive into Amboseli National Park. Lunch is taken back at camp followed by an afternoon game drive on the conservation area, ending the day with bush sundowners. Overnight at Satao Elerai. (BLD)



DAY 6 - AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK - MASAI MARA

After breakfast, fly to the world famous Masai Mara Game Reserve. After lunch experience a game drive in the Mara in search of the 'Big Five'. Overnight at Karen Blixen Camp. (BLD)

DAY 7 - MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Spend the day on morning and afternoon game drives. Overnight at Karen Blixen Camp. (BLD)

DAY 8 - MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE - NAIROBI

This morning enjoy a bush breakfast and time at leisure. Later take a scheduled flight to Nairobi and end of the safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Mar 20	\$10120	\$11465
Feb & Jul - Oct 20	\$10415	\$11765
Apr - Jun 20	\$9490	\$9490
Nov - Dec 20	\$10295	\$11650
Jan & Mar 21	\$11380	\$12895
Feb 21	\$11715	\$13230

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 16h00 from Nairobi.



TRAVEL IN STYLE

Your executive configured Cessna Grand Caravan is an aircraft of the newest generation, equipped with the most modern equipment. The luxurious soft leather reclining seats allow you to travel in style. During the flights, your guide will give you information about the wildlife and the scenic highlights in the parks via headphones. Each seat has its own large window. Observe the passing elephant herds, the hippos close to the rivers and the extensive Kenyan savannah from a very close distance. Our exclusive journeys through Kenya will create unforgettable memories to last a lifetime.





CONNOISSEUR SIGNATURE AIR SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS



Crafted with the discerning, safari connoisseur in mind, this itinerary showcases the fascinating cultures and iconic wilds of Kenya. Experience a wildlife safari in two diverse regions of Kenya. Delight in unending views of untouched wilderness in total privacy, from the teeming plains of the Masai Mara to the rugged Samburu landscape. Discover two of Kenya's most fascinating tribes – the Maasai and Samburu – learning about their cultures as they guide you on safari. The safari camps have been chosen for the prime locations. You can expect barefoot luxury that only serves to enhance your experience of the wildlife and unique surrounds.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari

Transportation Regional flights and 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives

Accommodation A combination of tented camps

Meals 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks

Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - NAIROBI - SAMBURU NATIONAL RESERVE

Fly to Samburu where your guide will meet you and transfer you to Elephant Bedroom Camp for your three night stay. This afternoon enjoy a game drive and an opportunity to see many species endemic to northern Kenya. (LD)

DAY 2 - 3 - SAMBURU NATIONAL RESERVE

Enjoy two full days exploring the unique landscape of rounded and rugged hills and extensive plains. Samburu is home to the 'Samburu Special Five' (reticulated giraffe, Grevy zebra, beisa oryx, Somali ostrich, gerenuk) – all rare species that occur only in this part of the country. (BLD)

DAY 4 - SAMBURU - MASAI MARA

Enjoy breakfast at the camp and then transfer to the airstrip for your direct flight to the Masai Mara in time for lunch and an afternoon game drive. Spend four nights at the small and intimate Mara Ngenche Safari Camp, situated in the heart of the Masai Mara. The camp offers panoramic views over the confluence of the Mara and Talek Rivers overlooking a hippo pool. (BLD)

DAY 5 - 7 - MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

The incredible surroundings of the Masai Mara makes this a spectacular safari experience. Spend the next three days game viewing in the Reserve or relaxing and enjoying the facilities that the camp offers. Game drives are always thrilling and are guided by qualified expert local Maasai guides in open-sided 4X4 safari vehicles. (BLD)

DAY 8 - MASAI MARA - NAIROBI

After early morning activity and breakfast fly back to Nairobi where safari ends. (B)



PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Oct – Dec 20	\$5975	\$8725
Jul – Sep 20	\$7995	\$10525
Jan – Mar 21	\$6690	\$9765

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 18h00 from Nairobi.





THE SAFARI COLLECTION

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS



Enjoy seven nights filled with luxury and adventure, experiencing exhilarating wildlife encounters and some unique and personal touches that will be remembered for an entire lifetime. Your first stop is the elegant Giraffe Manor, before your journey takes you on an unforgettable bush experience in the Solio Game Reserve and the Masai Mara Game Reserve.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
- Transportation** Regional flights and 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives
- Accommodation** A combination of a boutique hotel, game lodge and tented camp
- Meals** 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Dec 20	\$9795	\$13395
Jun – Oct 20	\$13380	\$18955

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 18h00 from Nairobi.

DAY 1 – NAIROBI

Arrive into Nairobi and transfer to Giraffe Manor for an overnight stay. (D)

DAY 2 – NAIROBI – SOLIO GAME RESERVE

This morning experience the feeding of giraffe over the breakfast table. Later, fly to Nanyuki and transfer to Solio Lodge for your three night stay. (BLD)

DAY 3 – 4 – SOLIO GAME RESERVE

Enjoy activities on the Reserve including game drives, horse riding, a visit to a Kenya coffee plantation and birdwatching. (BLD)

DAY 5 – SOLIO – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Fly to the Masai Mara for your three night stay at Sala's Camp. This intimate tented camp is renowned for combining an authentic safari experience with hospitality and fine dining. (BLD)

DAY 6 – 7 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Sala's offers the best of the Mara's wildlife and birdlife year round. Enjoy a bush breakfast at dawn and experience the Mara come to life, experience game viewing by day. (BLD)

DAY 8 – MASAI MARA – NAIROBI

After early morning activity and breakfast, fly back to Nairobi and end of safari. (B)



KENYA SAFARI BY AIR

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS



This spectacular eight day air safari allows you to explore Kenya's best reserves and parks in style. Light aircraft flights provide the opportunity to view the snow covered Mount Kilimanjaro, Mount Kenya and the Aberdares, and the opportunity to fly through the beautiful Great Rift Valley enroute to the open savannahs of the Masai Mara.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
- Transportation** Regional flights and 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives
- Accommodation** A combination of tented camps
- Meals** 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – NAIROBI – AMBOSELI

Fly to Amboseli at the foot of Mount Kilimanjaro. Later take a game drive in the Elerai Conservancy ending with bush sundowner. Overnight at Satao Elerai. (LD)

DAY 2 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Visit a traditional Maasai village before game viewing in the Amboseli National Park. Overnight at Satao Elerai, (BLD)

DAY 3 – AMBOSELI – LEWA CONSERVANCY

Fly from Amboseli to the Lewa Conservancy. This afternoon experience a game drive with an opportunity to see the rare Black Rhino. Overnight at Lewa Safari Camp. (BLD)

DAY 4 – LEWA CONSERVANCY

The Conservancy offers outstanding game viewing and spectacular views to Mount Kenya to the south and the arid lowlands to the north. (BLD)

DAY 5 – LEWA – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Fly across the Great Rift Valley to the Masai Mara for your three night stay at Neptune Mara Rianta Luxury Camp. Lunch in camp is followed by an afternoon game drive. (BLD)



DAY 6 – 7 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Spent two full days observing wild animals in the Mara North Conservancy. (BLD)

DAY 8 – MASAI MARA – NAIROBI

After early morning activity and breakfast, fly back to Nairobi and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$7850	\$10475
Apr – May 20	\$6915	\$8785
Jun 20	\$7225	\$9250
Jul – Oct 20	\$9210	\$12475
Nov – Dec 20	\$7990	\$10680

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 18h00 from Nairobi.



KENYA WALKING SAFARI

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS

Classic   /    Superior

A walking safari is the ideal way to travel through diverse and spectacular countryside. The diversity of the landscape is reflected in its ecology, the lives of its people and the various adventures available. Escape the constraints of a vehicle and lose yourself in Kenya's stunning wilds. Karisia specialises in unique, tailor made journeys. Walk where no vehicles will go with knowledgeable Samburu guides, fluent in English, Swahili and the local culture. Listen to the singing of the Samburu guides and sleep soundly under the African sky.

INCLUSIONS

Guides English speaking guide and Maasai/Samburu trackers
Transportation Scheduled return flights from Nairobi, camels for walking safari
Accommodation A choice of either Classic or Superior camping tents
Meals 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 3 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - NAIROBI - LAIKIPIA

This morning fly to Nanyuki and transfer by road to Nayasura Camp where camels, the team, cool drinks and lunch await. This afternoon enjoy a guided game walk and introduction to the area. Enjoy sundowner drinks before returning to camp for a delicious dinner. (LD)

DAY 2 - LAIKIPIA

Early morning after breakfast walk north towards Nyarara Camp. Spot herds of zebra, oryx, and many gazelles grazing on the large plains, arriving into camp for lunch, followed by an afternoon of relaxation. Early evening enjoy another walk followed by sundowners. (BLD)

DAY 3 - LAIKIPIA

This morning walk towards the Ewaso Nyiro River, running along the eastern edge of the Laikipia Plateau, and on towards Samburu Game Reserve. Along the way spot giraffe, zebra and search for lion, leopard, cheetah or hyena. On arrival at Tumaren Ewaso Camp enjoy a swim before lunch. Early evening enjoy another walk followed by dinner. (BLD)

DAY 4 - LAIKIPIA - NAIROBI

After breakfast, depart for the scheduled flight back to Nairobi where safari ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS

	CLASSIC	SUPERIOR
Jan - Dec 20	TWIN	TWIN
Based on 2 or 3 passengers	\$4740	\$6430
Based on 4 or 5 passengers	\$3665	\$5115
Based on 6 or more passengers	\$3455	\$4760

NOTE: Luggage restrictions apply. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 16h00 from Nairobi.



CLIMBING MOUNT KENYA

6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS - TREKKING & CAMPING



At 5,199 metres, Mount Kenya is the highest mountain in Kenya, and the second highest mountain in Africa. Two of the three main peaks, Batian (5,199m) and Nelion (5,188m), are only for technical climbers, however there are several routes to choose from allowing trekkers to reach the third peak, Point Lenana (4,985m). The scenic Siromon Route offers some of the finest walking and best views of the main peaks. The gradual ascent passes through impressive forests in the lower reaches and features abundant wildlife and beautiful alpine scenery higher up.

INCLUSIONS

Guides Expert guides, porters and cook
Transportation Transfers to and from Park gate
Accommodation Hotel in Mount Kenya, huts and tents with facilities on Mt.
Meals 5 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 5 dinners
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - NAIROBI - MOUNT KENYA

Transfer to Mount Kenya for briefing and overnight at the Serena Mountain Lodge. (LD)

DAY 2 - SIROMON GATE (2,660M) - OLD MOSES CAMP (3,300M)

Transfer to the Park gate. Follow the track as it winds uphill emerging out of the forest and into the next climate zone, moorland. (BLD)

DAY 3 - OLD MOSES CAMP - SHIPTONS CAMP (4,200M)

Follow the track uphill, cross Liki North, and continue to Mackinders Valley from where there are panoramic views towards the main peaks. (BLD)

DAY 4 - POINT LENANA (4,985M) - MACKINDERS CAMP (4,300M)

Final ascent for the summit. Once reached, descend and overnight at Mackinders Camp. (BLD)

DAY 5 - MACKINDERS CAMP - SIROMON GATE (2,660M)

Descend to the Park gate for end of trek and overnight at the Serena Mountain Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 6 - MOUNT KENYA - NAIROBI

After breakfast transfer back to Nairobi. (B)

PER PERSON - 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS

	TWIN
Jan - Dec 20	
Based on 2 to 4 passengers	\$3425
Based on 5 to 10 passengers	\$2770
Based on 11 or more passengers	\$2715

NOTE: Price excludes mountain gear, tipping and first aid kit.





©SATAO CAMP

SOUTHERN KENYA



SATAO ELERAI CAMP



Positioned in a quiet, unspoilt, unique setting on a 4,000 hectare Private Conservation Area at the foot of Mount Kilimanjaro, Satao Elerai Camp looks down onto Amboseli National Park, giving clients what is arguably the best location of any camp in Amboseli. There are 12 spacious mountain facing en-suite tents offering stunning views and five large luxurious lodge style suites. The camp offers the chance to enjoy spectacular bush sundowners, night game drives and game walks on the conservancy.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$2095	\$2465
Apr – Jun 20	\$1855	\$1855
Jul – Oct 20	\$2175	\$2555

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, game activities and Park fees.



SATAO CAMP



Located in Tsavo East National Park, Satao Camp is nestled amongst trees, and surrounds a waterhole that plays host to thousands of elephants. Satao Camp offers rustic safari luxury. Its natural style and lack of boundary fences allows the camp to blend effortlessly with its wild and game-rich environment. The camp has 20 spacious and comfortable en-suite tents, thoughtfully positioned to ensure a full view of the central watering hole from your private veranda making it the perfect place to sit back and relax.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan, Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$1785	\$2035
Feb & Jul – Oct 20	\$1830	\$2095
Apr – Jun 20	\$1595	\$1595

INCLUDED: Return scheduled train from Nairobi, all meals, game activities and Park fees.

NORTHERN KENYA



ELEPHANT BEDROOM CAMP



Situated along the banks of the Ewaso Nyiro River, Elephant Bedroom Camp is an intimate tented camp with simplistic elegance, luxury and style providing an authentic safari experience. The camp is located within the Samburu National Reserve, an area of spectacular scenery with the backdrop of Africa's dramatic mountains. The 14 spacious tents have rustic and colourful African touches, offering all the comforts including a private plunge pool. The lounge and dining area is decorated with vibrant safari style providing a place to relax in-between exciting game drives.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Oct – Dec 20	\$2650	\$3045
Apr – May 20	\$2125	\$2125
Jul – Sep 20	\$3020	\$3525

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, game activities, Park fees and laundry.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.



LOISABA TENTED CAMP



Perched on the edge of an escarpment, Loisaba Tented Camp has unhindered views across the Laikipia Plateau all the way to Mount Kenya. Loisaba has 12 spacious and airy double en-suite tents, with a wide veranda and private grassed area in front. The tents have large top-to-bottom doors and windows, high ceilings and polished wooden floors with contemporary African styling providing a relaxing setting. Laikipia is a multifaceted eco-system with many micro environments, ranging from riverine bush and escarpment walls to high plains, that ensure a wealth and variety of wildlife.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 20	\$3245	\$4195
Apr – May 20	\$2945	\$3755
Jul – Oct 20	\$3550	\$4670

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, game activities Park fees and laundry.



MASAI MARA BY AIR



MARA SAROVA TENTED CAMP



Located in the Masai Mara Game Reserve, the Mara Sarova Tented Camp is well positioned to enjoy the phenomenon of the annual wildebeest migration. The camp has 73 tents with en-suite bathrooms and spectacular views of the surroundings. The large wooden decks with a comfortable day bed, offer a relaxing retreat while you listen to the natural sounds of nature. Mara Sarova offers a range of activities and experiences including a unique insight into the Maasai culture at the adjoining Maasai village.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Oct 20	\$2175	\$2475
Apr – May 20	\$1885	\$2185
Jul – Sep 20	\$2660	\$2960
Nov – Dec 20	\$2220	\$2520

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, game activities and Park fees.



KAREN BLIXEN CAMP



Located in the Mara North Conservancy that adjoins the Masai Mara Game Reserve, Karen Blixen Camp is an eco-friendly luxury camp that comprises of 22 large luxury canvas tents, each situated with undisturbed views along the Mara River. The refreshing swimming pool offers relaxation in-between game drives and the resident masseuse offers a wide range of wellness and beauty treatments. Karen Blixen Camp is a perfect place to relax whilst viewing the wildlife coming to drink at the Mara River.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$2495	\$2895
Apr – Jun 20	\$2195	\$2540
Jul – Oct 20	\$2690	\$3130

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, Conservancy game activities only and Park fees.



GOVERNORS' CAMP



Nestled along the winding banks of the Mara River, Governors' Camp is located in the heart of Kenya's Masai Mara and offers some of the best game viewing in the Reserve. **Governors', Little Governors', Il Moran and Private Governors'** camps are all unfenced allowing wildlife to roam freely. Some of the 37 en-suite tents line the riverbank, tucked into the forest they enjoy uninterrupted views over the Mara River. Others have views across the sweeping plains of the Masai Mara.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$2475	\$2475
Apr – Jun 20	\$2195	\$2195
Jul & Oct 20	\$2795	\$3225
Aug – Sep 20	\$3115	\$3635

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, game activities and Park fees.



NEPTUNE MARA RIANITA LUXURY CAMP



Nestled in the heart of the exclusive Mara North Conservancy, Neptune Mara Rianta Luxury Camp overlooks the Mara River, which winds itself around the camp. The 20 luxury tents are built on elevated wooden platforms and have their own private viewing deck from where hippos and other wildlife are regularly seen. Daily activities at the camp include game drives within the reserve, guided nature walks and bird watching. Guests can enjoy an invigorating massage at the Mvua African Rain Spa.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Nov – Dec 20	\$2345	\$3375
Mar – Jun 20	\$1945	\$2780
Jul – Oct 20	\$2755	\$3995

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, Conservancy game activities only and Park fees.



NAIBOR CAMP



Naibor Camp is a luxury tented camp, a striking combination of contemporary style and comfort, in the heart of Kenya's world famous Masai Mara Game Reserve. The camp is hidden in a grove of riverine woodland on the banks of the Talek River and consists of sweeping pale canvas tents, king-sized beds made from local fig-wood, wide sofas furnished with bolster cushions and wool rugs. Each of the seven tents are all carefully positioned amongst the trees so that each can enjoy the surrounding woodland in complete privacy.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jun & Oct – Dec 20	\$3195	\$3695
Jul – Sep 20	\$3995	\$4745

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, game activities and Park fees.



KICHECHE MARA CAMP



Kicheche Mara Camp is a classic tented camp hidden in a beautiful acacia valley overlooking the Olare Orok stream and the western escarpment of the valley. With just eight tents, this intimate camp gives you the opportunity to enjoy a unique experience in the prime wildlife area of the Mara North Conservancy. The large and spacious lounge tent, with its comfortable local furnishings and informative collection of reference books, is a delightful place to relax between game drives or other activities.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jul 20	\$3120	\$3555
Mar – Jun & Nov – Dec 20	\$2960	\$3395
Aug – Oct 20	\$3510	\$4220

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, Conservancy game activities only and Park fees.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.

NAIROBI

Nairobi, Kenya's capital, is a city of great contrasts with striking modern high-rise buildings and reminders of the early days. Born in the spirit of adventure in the days of the early pioneers just 100 years ago, Nairobi quickly grew. Today it is one of the most cosmopolitan and vibrant cities in Africa with a population that has grown to over three million people, descending from many cultures and nationalities.

NAIROBI HOTELS



THE BOMA NAIROBI



The Boma Nairobi is conveniently located within easy access to both Nairobi's international and regional airports. The hotel offers 148 rooms and suites with modern décor, featuring a range of luxury amenities. There is a fully equipped fitness centre and health club and an outdoor pool with an attractive sundeck and pool bar. The restaurants cater for all culinary tastes with its choice of The Johari Restaurant, overlooking the hotel's attractive gardens, or the à la carte restaurant, Tembo Bistro. The hotel is fully owned by The Kenya Red Cross Society with all profits funding their humanitarian projects and activities.

PER PERSON - 2 DAYS/I NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$165	\$275

INCLUDED: Breakfast.



ONE FORTY EIGHT



Situated in the peaceful suburb of Langata, and bordering the giraffe sanctuary, OneFortyEight provides the safari traveller with an ideal place to rest and relax in tranquil surroundings. The location itself is unique with warthog, parrots, peacocks and monkeys freely coming and going through the garden of an urban location. An incredible private home forms the foundation of the hotel, and with just eight rooms, this beautiful gem spares no modern convenience and offers delicious food and wine, first class service, Wi-Fi throughout, and provides easy access to local restaurants and museums.

PER PERSON - 2 DAYS/I NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$665	\$990

INCLUDED: Breakfast and local drinks.



HOUSE OF WAINE



The House of Waine is a unique boutique hotel in the Karen suburb of Nairobi featuring 11 elegantly furnished bedrooms reflecting their individual themes. Situated on a tranquil property, the hotel blends the elegance of gracious living with the spirit of modern Africa in an exclusive and serene setting. Here the aim is to provide guests with an experience that exceeds all their expectations of city hotels with personalised, friendly and excellent service and cuisine in beautiful surroundings.

PER PERSON - 2 DAYS/I NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$455	\$595

INCLUDED: Breakfast and complimentary minibar.



GIRAFFE MANOR



The Giraffe Manor is an elegant, privately owned and personally hosted, small and exclusive hotel, famous for its resident herd of giraffe. The Giraffe Manor offers a rich blend of welcoming accommodation, highly trained and friendly staff, as well as one of Nairobi's finest kitchens. This is the only place in the world where guests can enjoy the experience of feeding giraffe over the breakfast table or at the front door. Giraffe Manor is surrounded by 55 hectares of indigenous forest just outside Nairobi.

PER PERSON - 2 DAYS/I NIGHT	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$1270	\$1995

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, laundry and return airport transfers.

SIGHTSEEING OPTIONS • NAIROBI NATIONAL PARK • KAREN BLIXEN & GIRAFFE CENTRE • DAPHNE SHELDRICK'S ELEPHANT ORPHANAGE
• RIFT VALLEY & LAKE NAKURU • CARNIVORE RESTAURANT • FLAMES OF THIKA – PRICES ON APPLICATION.

TANZANIA

Tanzania is a country rich in traditions and culture, from the early days of mankind's history, to the traders and merchants along the Swahili coast. With its diversity of landscapes - from the savannah of the Serengeti to the tropical rainforests, mountains, lakes and beautiful beaches - Tanzania offers the ideal destination for any kind of visitor, whether your interest is game viewing on safari in the National Parks, climbing the highest mountain in Africa, Mount Kilimanjaro, or relaxing on the exotic beaches of Zanzibar.

TANZANIA HIGHLIGHTS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

Classic    /    Superior

A journey with lots of contrast from the game enriched plains of the famous Serengeti to the salt pans of Lake Manyara. A further high point of your journey is the Ngorongoro Crater and Ol'Duvai Gorge, both unique sites and a must for any visitor to Tanzania. With a choice of Classic or Superior accommodation, this safari is a perfect add-on to one of our Kenyan safaris.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A choice of either Classic or Superior hotels and game lodges
Meals 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 5 dinners
Departs Weekly on a Tuesday based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - ARUSHA

Arrive and transfer to Arusha for overnight at either your Classic or Superior property.

DAY 2 - ARUSHA - NGORONGORO

Morning at leisure. After lunch depart by road to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, staying two nights at either your Classic or Superior property. (BLD)

DAY 3 - NGORONGORO CRATER

Early this morning the safari begins by driving down the steep valley to the floor of the crater for a day of game viewing with picnic lunch. (BLD)

DAY 4 - NGORONGORO - SERENGETI

This morning depart for the Serengeti, with a stop enroute at Ol'Duvai Gorge, and spend two nights at either your Classic or Superior property. (BLD)

DAY 5 - SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend the whole day on a game drive in the Park, which is rich with different species of animals. To give you a better chance of seeing the 'Big Five' a picnic lunch will be provided. (BLD)

DAY 6 - SERENGETI - LAKE MANYARA

Enjoy a morning game drive in the Serengeti before travelling on to Lake Manyara. Overnight at either your Classic or Superior property. (BLD)

DAY 7 - LAKE MANYARA - ARUSHA

Morning game drive in the Park before driving back to Arusha for lunch. (BL)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	CLASSIC		SUPERIOR	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Feb & Jul - Oct 20	\$5385	\$6040	\$7035	\$7740
Mar & Nov - Dec 20	\$5095	\$5695	\$5695	\$6235
Apr - May 20	\$4570	\$4680	\$5195	\$5195
Jun 20	\$5385	\$6040	\$6675	\$7270
Jan - Feb 21	\$6055	\$6790	\$7910	\$8695

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 17h00 from Kilimanjaro.

Classic Accommodation: Four Points by Sheraton, Ngorongoro Farm House, Serengeti Sopa Lodge, Kirurumu Tented Camp

Superior Accommodation: Arusha Serena Hotel, Ngorongoro Serena Lodge, Serengeti Serena Lodge, Lake Manyara Serena Lodge



TANZANIA IN STYLE

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS



This spectacular fly/drive safari allows you to explore Tanzania's best reserves and parks in style. Experience a journey of contrast from the rich game plains of the famous Serengeti National Park to the unique environment of the Ngorongoro Crater, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and the salt pans of Lake Manyara National Park.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle and regional flight Serengeti/Kilimanjaro
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of game lodges and tented camps
Meals 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - ARUSHA - LAKE MANYARA

Meet your guide for lunch before driving to Lake Manyara. Overnight at the Lake Manyara Serena Lodge. (LD)

DAY 2 - LAKE MANYARA - NGORONGORO CRATER

Morning game drive in Lake Manyara National Park. After lunch drive to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Overnight at the Ngorongoro Serena Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 - NGORONGORO CRATER

This morning descend into the crater for a day of game viewing with a picnic lunch. Overnight at the Ngorongoro Serena Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 4 - NGORONGORO - SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast, drive to the Serengeti National Park via Ol'Duvai Gorge with game viewing in the Serengeti enroute. Spend three nights at Mbuli Mawe Serena Camp. (BLD)

DAY 5 - 6 SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend your time on morning and afternoon game drives in the park. (BLD)

DAY 7 - SERENGETI - KILIMANJARO

After breakfast, flight transfer from Grumeti airstrip to Kilimanjaro Airport. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Feb & Jul - Oct 20	\$8195	\$8995
Mar & Nov - Dec 20	\$6835	\$7540
Apr - May 20	\$5995	\$5995
Jun 20	\$7665	\$8460
Jan - Feb 21	\$9235	\$10145

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Pre-night in Arusha can be booked at additional cost. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 16h00 from Kilimanjaro.

ZANZIBAR EXTENSION: After your safari why not relax on the white sandy beaches of Zanzibar. See page 102 for a selection of hotel options.



TANZANIA UNDER CANVAS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS



Experience the modern version of an era gone by - the ox-wagons and bearers have been replaced with 4X4 safari vehicles and professional guides, but you still have your canvas tented camp, personal driver/guide, excellent meals and en-suite bathrooms - your own private wilderness experience. Sleep in the remote wilds of Africa with that 'pioneering' feel, in comfort.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation Tented camps throughout
Meals 6 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS

	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Jun – Dec 20	\$5995	\$6660
Apr – May 20	\$5570	\$5995
Jan – Mar 21	\$6815	\$7485

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Pre-night in Arusha can be booked at additional cost. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 17h00 from Kilimanjaro.

DAY 1 – ARUSHA – TARANGIRE

This morning depart by road to Tarangire National Park for lunch and afternoon game drive. Overnight at Roika Tarangire Tented Lodge. (LD)

DAY 2 – TARANGIRE

Explore Tarangire on game drives. Overnight at Roika Tarangire Tented Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 – LAKE MANYARA & NGORONGORO

Depart Tarangire and drive to Lake Manyara National Park for game viewing and picnic lunch. Continue to Ngorongoro and spend two nights in a mobile tented camp. (BLD)

DAY 4 – NGORONGORO CRATER

Enjoy a full day game drive in the crater with picnic lunch. (BLD)

DAY 5 – 6 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

This morning drive to Serengeti National Park visiting Ol'Duvai Gorge enroute. Spend two nights at Kati Kati Tented Camp. (BLD)

DAY 7 – SERENGETI – ARUSHA

Return to Arusha by road or take an optional flight at an additional cost. (BL)



CLASSIC TANZANIA

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS



Explore the diversity of landscapes and vegetation of the Tarangire National Park, famous for the large number of elephants, baobabs and climbing lions, and the Serengeti National Park, one of the largest wildlife sanctuaries in the world. Combine this with the UNESCO World Heritage site, Ngorongoro Crater, and this safari provides a classic Tanzania experience.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of a game lodge and tented camps
Meals 6 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – KILIMANJARO – TARANGIRE

This morning depart by road to Tarangire National Park for lunch and afternoon game drive. Overnight at Maramboi Tented Camp. (LD)

DAY 2 – TARANGIRE

Explore Tarangire on game drives. Overnight at Maramboi Tented Camp. (BLD)

DAY 3 – TARANGIRE – SERENGETI

Depart Tarangire after breakfast and drive to the Serengeti National Park for game viewing and a picnic lunch. Continue to Serengeti Kuhama Camp for a three night stay. (BLD)

DAY 4 – 5 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend time exploring the Serengeti on morning and afternoon game drives. (BLD)

DAY 6 – NGORONGORO CRATER

Today drive to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area and descend to the crater floor for a half day game drive with picnic lunch. Overnight at Ngorongoro Farm House. (BLD)

DAY 7 – NGORONGORO – KILIMANJARO

Return to Arusha for lunch and transfer to Kilimanjaro Airport. (BL)



PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS

	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Jun – Oct 20	\$5855	\$6565
Apr – May 20	\$5635	\$6095
Nov – Dec 20	\$5745	\$6340

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Pre-night in Arusha can be booked at additional cost. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 17h00 from Kilimanjaro.



SKYSAFARI BY ELEWANA

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS



In Kiswahili 'Elewana' means 'Harmony', and this breathtaking air safari combines the game-rich wilderness of Northern Tanzania with a luxurious aircraft, and stylish accommodation. This journey, in an executive-styled Cessna Grand Caravan, takes you to some of Tanzania's best National Parks. You have the opportunity to see amazing sights as you fly low over the extensive savannah observing the wildlife below followed by exceptional game viewing in the Serengeti, and the spectacular scenery of the world renowned Ngorongoro Crater.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
- Transportation** Flights in Cessna Grand Caravan aircraft, 4X4 safari vehicles for game drives
- Excursions** As detailed, including Park fees
- Accommodation** A combination of game lodges and tented camps
- Meals** 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks
- Group Size** Based on a minimum of 2 passengers
- Departs** Scheduled departures throughout the year

DAY 1 - ARUSHA

On arrival into Kilimanjaro International Airport you will be welcomed and transferred to Arusha. Overnight at the Arusha Coffee Lodge. (D)

DAY 2 - ARUSHA - TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast enjoy a tour of the Coffee Lodge Estate, followed by lunch in the garden. This afternoon you will transfer to Arusha Airport and join your deluxe aircraft for the flight to Tarangire National Park. You will arrive for your two night stay at Tarangire Treetops in time for sundowners. (BLD)

DAY 3 - TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast, enjoy a full day of activities including, game drives, a visit to a Masai village, a game-walk and sundowners followed by a night game drive. (BLD)

DAY 4 - TARANGIRE - NGORONGORO CRATER

This morning take a game drive through the Park enroute to the airstrip and flight to Manyara Airstrip. On arrival, you are met and transferred to The Manor at Ngorongoro for a two night stay. The Manor is located adjacent to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. (BLD)

DAY 5 - NGORONGORO CRATER

Today enjoy a full day of game viewing in the Ngorongoro Crater with a picnic hamper lunch. Return late afternoon to The Manor for evening cocktails and dinner. (BLD)

DAY 6 - NGORONGORO - SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

This morning visit Lake Manyara National Park. After lunch, drive to Manyara Airstrip for your flight to the Serengeti. On arrival you will enjoy a game drive and arrive at camp in time for sundowners. Overnight at Serengeti Pioneer Camp (Jan-May) or Serengeti Migration Camp (Jun-Dec). (BLD)



DAY 7 - SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend a full day exploring the vast Serengeti with lunch taken in the bush. Return to Camp in time for sundowners and dinner. (BLD)

DAY 8 - SERENGETI - ARUSHA

Enjoy a morning activity, and after lunch a final game drive enroute to the airstrip for your flight to Arusha where your safari ends. (BL)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Mar, Jun & Nov - Dec 20	\$11465	\$15495
Apr - May 20	\$10920	\$10920
Jul - Oct 20	\$12160	\$16480
Jan - Mar 21	\$12895	\$17440

NOTE: Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights around 17h00 from Kilimanjaro.

ZANZIBAR EXTENSION: After your safari why not relax on the white sandy beaches of Zanzibar. See page 102 for a selection of hotel options.





©SANCTUARY RETREATS

SERENGETI BY AIR



LEMALA EWANJAN TENTED CAMP



Lemala Ewanjan is a deluxe camp set within the game-rich Seronera Valley in a secluded part of Central Serengeti, renowned for its year round game viewing due to its abundance of water, as well as its large population of resident cats. Each of the 12 beautiful one and two-bedroom en-suite tents is fitted with 2 queen size beds, wooden cabinets and flooring, 24-hour solar lighting and provides the perfect place to relax on your outside lounge enjoying the breathtaking views of the plains and its prolific wildlife and sunsets.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jul – Oct 20	\$3870	\$4510
Mar – May & Nov 20	\$2985	\$2985
Jun & Dec 20	\$3235	\$3235

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



SANCTUARY KUSINI



Perfectly situated with spectacular views, the 12 spacious en-suite tents blend seamlessly into the plains of the southern central area of the Serengeti. With a remote and private location within the park, it offers exceptional game viewing. Noted for lion and cheetah populations and excellent leopard sightings, the area is renowned for good wildlife all year round. The famous wildebeest migration is usually present in the area during the earlier months of the year with a highlight being the calving season.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar 20	\$4750	\$6195
Jun – Aug 20	\$3595	\$4580
Sep – Dec 20	\$3320	\$3320

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



SERENGETI PIONEER CAMP



Serengeti Pioneer Camp is ideally situated in the heart of the Serengeti to offer superlative access to the annual migration and the 'Big Five' presenting an authentic safari experience. Paying homage to the mobile camps of the 1930's, the 12 en-suite tents are designed to evoke the very best of an era long-gone but certainly not forgotten. With a canvas-covered floor adorned with throw carpets and luxuriant soft furnishings, each tent offers sweeping views overlooking Moru Kopjes, Lake Magadi and the endless plains.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jun – Oct 20	\$3775	\$4890
Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$3565	\$4590
Apr – May 20	\$3275	\$4145

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



LAMAI SERENGETI



Located in the remote far northern sector of the Serengeti National Park, Lamai Serengeti sits tucked amongst the rocks with panoramic views of the surrounding landscape, just a few kilometres from where the wildebeest migrate across the Mara River (late July - October). Each of the 12 rooms make the most of this sensational location. At Lamai you can be as busy as you like with game drives and walks, or as lazy as you like enjoying the Serengeti from your room or the swimming pool.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 20	\$4470	\$5370
Jul – Oct 20	\$6360	\$8370

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



SERENGETI MIGRATION CAMP



Hidden amongst the rocky outcrops of the vast Serengeti plains, Migration Camp exudes decadence reminiscent of old Africa. Richly furnished throughout, the Camp provides a haven of sumptuous indulgence among the raw splendour of the surrounding bush. The 20 spacious tents are carefully placed to provide privacy and blend into nature's architecture, overlooking the Grumeti River and its resident hippos. Each tent has a 180-degree view overlooking the vast and rugged landscape that is home to the world's greatest mammal migration.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 20	\$3695	\$4650
Apr – May 20	\$3260	\$3995
Jul – Oct 20	\$3960	\$5055

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



ASILIA OLAKIRA CAMP



Olakira offers a modern take on the vintage charm of an East African safari under canvas, without abandoning too many creature comforts. With just nine en-suite tents, Olakira ensures an intimate and authentic wilderness experience. In the dry months of winter, Olakira Mara River enjoys some of the best views of the herds migrating out of Kenya across the treacherous Mara River. By November, Olakira swiftly follows to witness the incredible calving in the great grassy plains of the southern Serengeti.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Sep – Oct 20	\$5240	\$6695
Mar & Dec 20	\$4395	\$5095
Jun & Nov 20	\$4590	\$5280
Jul – Aug 20	\$5575	\$7075

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.

NOTE: Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.



NGORONGORO



NGORONGORO SERENA SAFARI LODGE



Set directly on the rim of Ngorongoro Crater, overlooking the crater floor, Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge has 75 rock-built rooms arranged on two levels. Built into the western rim, from local river stones and camouflaged with indigenous vines, the property has been designed to blend completely into the landscape. Inspired by the 'Cradle of Mankind', the prehistoric site of Ol'Duvai Gorge, which lies close by, each room has been decorated with cave paintings and has a private balcony offering awe-inspiring views of the crater.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jul – Oct 20	\$2860	\$3095
Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$2295	\$2470
Apr – May 20	\$2095	\$2095
Jun 20	\$2695	\$2890

INCLUDED: Return road transfers from Arusha, all meals, game activities and Park fees.



THE MANOR



Located adjacent to the famous Ngorongoro Conservation Area, The Manor has just 18 luxurious guest cottage suites and one family stable cottage, and is reminiscent of an elegant up-country farm home in the Cape Dutch-style of architecture. The Manor is a luxury safari experience fusing East African safari hospitality with old world Afro-European architecture and décor, providing the perfect environment to relax and take in the outstanding natural beauty of its gardens and the coffee-bush laden hills.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Nov – Dec 20	\$2920	\$3745
Apr – May 20	\$2490	\$3095
Jul – Oct 20	\$3095	\$3995

INCLUDED: Return road transfers from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.



GIBB'S FARM



Established as a coffee farm in the late 1920s, Gibb's Farm overlooks the Great Rift Valley and Ngorongoro Forest. Inside, the farmhouse's original wooden beams are on display, and outside, the organic vegetable and terraced flower gardens provide a wonderful sanctuary for afternoon tea or a quiet walk. The historic living room and dining areas, along with 19 beautifully decorated guest cottages provide an elegant, comfortable home away from home. Gibb's Farm is a welcome retreat for a few days respite while on safari.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Sep – Oct 20	\$2795	\$3590
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 20	\$2530	\$3195
Jun – Aug 20	\$2940	\$3810

INCLUDED: Return road transfers from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities and Park fees.



LEMALA NGORONGORO TENTED CAMP



Lemala Ngorongoro is an intimate camp set in a delightful ancient acacia forest on the rim of the crater, next to the quiet Lemala access route. The camp has nine spacious en-suite canvas tents to ensure intimacy and minimal impact on the pristine forest environment. The tents accommodate two queen beds with winter weight duvets and hot water bottles. The tents are warmed in the evenings by a gas heater, ensuring a cosy night's sleep. Lemala Ngorongoro is located near the Lemala gate, just 10 minutes from the crater floor.

PER PERSON - 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb 20	\$3540	\$4155
Mar & Jun 20	\$2695	\$2695
Apr – May & Nov 20	\$2385	\$2385
Jul – Oct 20	\$3140	\$3765

INCLUDED: Return road transfers from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and Park fees.

NOTE: Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.



SOUTHERN TANZANIA HIGHLIGHTS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS

Classic     /     Superior

Experience the highlights of southern Tanzania on this seven day safari. Spend time in Ruaha National Park, the largest national park in Tanzania and the world famous Selous Game Reserve. Ruaha is a remote area of spectacular wilderness, undisturbed wildlife, breathtaking scenery and an abundance of birdlife. Named after Frederick Courteney Selous, a British explorer and hunter in East Africa, Selous is Africa's largest protected wildlife reserve. Due to their remote locations, and only accessible by small aircraft, Selous and Ruaha remain untouched gems of Tanzania.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft flights from Dar es Salaam
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A choice of either Classic or Superior lodges and tented camps
Meals 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks (Superior only)
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - DAR ES SALAAM - SELOUS GAME RESERVE

Fly by light aircraft from Dar es Salaam to the Selous Game Reserve. Transfer from the airstrip to either your Classic or Superior property for a three night stay. After lunch enjoy an afternoon game activity. (LD)

DAY 2 - 3 - SELOUS GAME RESERVE

A third of Tanzania's elephants are found in Selous, and two thirds of the wild dog population. The Reserve is also home to large numbers of buffalo, lion as well as a great many antelope species. Spend the days exploring the Reserve with professional guides on game drives, walking safaris and relaxing boating safaris along the waterways of Rufiji River. (BLD)

DAY 4 - SELOUS - RUAHA NATIONAL PARK

After an early morning activity, transfer to the airstrip for your light aircraft flight to Ruaha National Park. On arrival transfer to either your Classic or Superior property for a three night stay. (BLD)

DAY 5 - 6 - RUAHA NATIONAL PARK

Ruaha has a large lion population as well as wild dog, leopard, cheetah and hyena. The Park also has over 530 recorded bird species. Experience the wealth of biodiversity that Ruaha has to offer on game drives in open safari vehicles and walking safaris with the experienced guides. (BLD)

DAY 7 - RUAHA - DAR ES SALAAM

After a morning game drive transfer to the airstrip for your light aircraft flight back to Dar es Salaam where your journey ends. (B)



PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	CLASSIC		SUPERIOR	
	TWIN	SINGLE	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Mar 20	\$6230	\$7345	\$8095	\$8095
Jun & Nov - Dec 20	\$6230	\$7345	\$8295	\$8295
Jul - Oct 20	\$6825	\$8330	\$8295	\$10995

NOTE: Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.

Classic Accommodation: Rufiji River Camp, Ruaha River Lodge

Superior Accommodation: Siwandu, Jongomero

ZANZIBAR EXTENSION

After your safari why not extend your trip to the idyllic island of Zanzibar, a mere 20 minutes by air from Dar es Salaam. With a diverse range of properties to choose from, take the opportunity to relax on the white sandy beaches of this picturesque spice island.

3 NIGHTS FROM \$595 PER PERSON





MOUNT KILIMANJARO

Climb to the 'Roof of Africa' and conquer her highest mountain at 5,895 metres at the peak. There are several routes to choose from depending on ability, and although no experience is required, the effects of altitude and the cold can put physical and mental stamina to the test. The best months to climb the mountain are January, February and September, together with July and August which are much colder. Consider also coinciding your climb with a full moon lighting up the mountain at night and improving your visibility throughout your climb.

MARANGU ROUTE

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TREKKING & CAMPING



The Marangu route is affectionately known as the 'Coca Cola' route due to its popularity. The trail has permanent wooden huts in a dormitory style along its route with all the basic necessities. No technical skill is required for this trek with the same route used for both the ascent and the descent.

INCLUSIONS

Guides Expert guides, porters and cook
Transportation Transfers to and from Park gate
Excursions As detailed including Park, camping and rescue fees
Accommodation Hotel in Moshi, huts on mountain
Meals 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 5 dinners
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year (private departures available)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS

FROM

Jan – Dec 20

\$3270

NOTE: Price excludes mountain gear, tipping and first aid kit.



RONGAI ROUTE

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TREKKING & CAMPING



This route retains a genuine sense of wilderness and offers a different perspective on Kilimanjaro by approaching it from a northeasterly direction. It is generally considered to be the easiest of the quality routes on the mountain. The trek passes through several different climate zones, adding considerably to the interest of the adventure.

INCLUSIONS

Guides Expert guides, porters and cook
Transportation Transfers to and from Park gate
Excursions As detailed including Park, camping and rescue fees
Accommodation Hotel in Moshi, tents with camp furniture, cooking facilities on Mt.
Meals 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 5 dinners
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS

FROM

Jan – Dec 20

\$3880

NOTE: Price excludes mountain gear, tipping and first aid kit.

MACHAME ROUTE

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS – TREKKING & CAMPING



The Machame route has a gradual ascent and is considered to be the most beautiful scenically while passing through a variety of habitats with tropical rainforest, and offering outstanding views of the mountain and snows of the summit. This itinerary incorporates an extra day for the all important acclimatisation, increasing the chance of reaching the summit.

INCLUSIONS

Guides Expert guides, porters and cook
Transportation Transfers to and from Park gate
Excursions As detailed including Park, camping and rescue fees
Accommodation Hotel in Moshi, tents with camp furniture, cooking facilities on Mt.
Meals 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year (private departures available)

PER PERSON - 9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS

FROM

Jan – Dec 20

\$3730

NOTES: Price excludes mountain gear, tipping and first aid kit.



LEMOSHO ROUTE

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS – TREKKING & CAMPING



Starting from the west, the Lemosho route is one of the most natural and remote of all the Kilimanjaro routes offering superb views of the Southern Ice Fields. On the first day, an armed ranger may accompany groups as the forests around the Lemosho Glades are rich in buffalo, elephant and other game.

INCLUSIONS

Guides Expert guides, porters and cook
Transportation Transfers to and from Park gate
Excursions As detailed including Park, camping and rescue fees
Accommodation Hotel in Moshi, tents with camp furniture, cooking facilities on Mt.
Meals 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners
Departs Scheduled departures throughout the year (private departures available)

PER PERSON - 9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS

FROM

Jan – Dec 20

\$3995

NOTES: Price excludes mountain gear, tipping and first aid kit.



ULTIMATE AFRICA AIR SAFARI

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS



Experience adventure, exhilaration and fascination onboard Scenic Air Safari's luxurious Cessna Grand Caravan aircraft as you fly over Africa's most unique landscapes. Explore the alluring magnificence of Tanzania, Malawi, Zambia and Botswana on an amazing authentic African safari in style. Visit some of the very best wildlife reserves Africa has to offer. Whether exploring on game drives, enjoying activities at the stylish lodges, camps or houseboat, or just relax in comfort as Africa unfolds its secrets before you. With a **maximum of 8 passengers**, this unique journey will create unforgettable memories to last a lifetime.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking guide on safari
Transportation Flights in Cessna Grand Caravan aircraft, safari vehicles for game drives
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees and most tipping
Accommodation A combination of lodges, camps and a houseboat
Meals 9 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 9 dinners plus local drinks
Group Size 4 - 8 passengers

DAY 1 - SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Today board your luxury Cessna Grand Caravan for your flight into the Serengeti National Park. Spend two nights at the beautiful and remote Lamai Serengeti. (LD)

DAY 2 - SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend a full day exploring the vast Serengeti on game drives and guided walks. (BLD)

DAY 3 - SERENGETI - MAHALE MOUNTAINS

Today fly south along the shores of Lake Tanganyika into the Mahale Mountains. Spend two nights at Kungwe Beach Lodge situated on a stretch of secluded golden beach, deep in the heart of the African interior. (BLD)

DAY 4 - MAHALE MOUNTAINS

Enjoy the game viewing activities offered by the lodge including an exhilarating Chimpanzee Trek in the Mahale Mountains. (BLD)

DAY 5 - MAHALE MOUNTAINS - LAKE MALAWI

Today fly south to Likoma Island, Lake Malawi. The setting offers a perfect location for beach dinners or a relaxing lunch where you can listen to the water lap the shore whilst enjoying a G&T. Overnight at Kaya Mawa. (BLD)

DAY 6 - LAKE MALAWI - LOWER ZAMBEZI NATIONAL PARK

Today fly southwest crossing into Zambia and flying into the Lower Zambezi National Park. Spend two nights at Anabezi Luxury Tented Camp. (BLD)

DAY 7 - LOWER ZAMBEZI NATIONAL PARK

Spend the day in this wonderful bush and river setting with leopards, lions, elephants, hippos and other wildlife as your neighbours. Explore the National Park by boat, canoe, on foot or in game drive vehicles. (BLD)

DAY 8 - LOWER ZAMBEZI - CHOBE RIVER

Fly to Kasane and transfer to your houseboat on the Chobe River. At the confluence of the Chobe and Zambezi Rivers lies Impalila Island, the meeting place of four African countries: Namibia, Botswana, Zambia and Zimbabwe. Board the Chobe Princess Houseboat for your two night cruising safari. (BLD)

DAY 9 - CHOBE RIVER

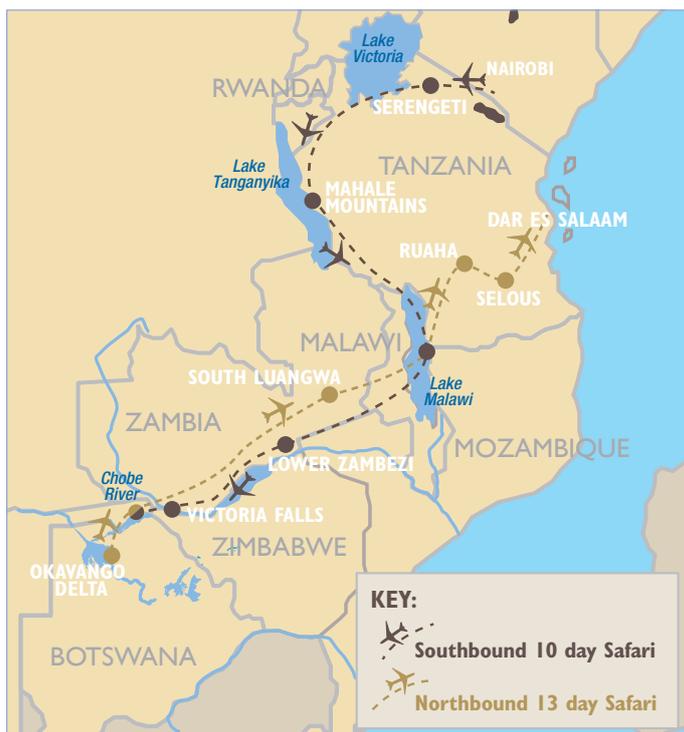
Spend the day game viewing by boat into the Chobe National Park where huge herds of elephants come down to the waters edge to drink together. Enjoy sundowners and witness an African sunset, while being surrounded by herds of elephant. (BLD)

DAY 10 - VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast you will transfer to Victoria Falls and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	FROM
May 20	\$33790

NOTE: This flying safari is offered on a private tailor made basis where departure dates and number of passengers are as you choose. Ultimate Africa Air Safari 13 day northbound departure also available - see our website for details.



PRIVATE TRAVEL IN STYLE

Why not consider your own private tailor made journey through Africa by chartering your own executive configured Cessna Grand Caravan? The eight luxurious soft leather reclining seats allow you to travel in style. During the flights, your guide will give you information about the wildlife and the scenic highlights in the parks via headphones. Each seat has its own large window to observe the wildlife and the extensive savannah from a very close distance. Contact one of our experts to arrange an exclusive journey through Africa creating unforgettable memories to last a lifetime.

RWANDA & UGANDA

Although perhaps not as well-known for general wildlife viewing, Rwanda and Uganda are renowned for the absolutely unique experience of gorilla trekking and the prolific population of primates – many not found in other African wildlife regions. Both countries have a wide variety of general wildlife with the Queen Elizabeth National Park being famous for its tree-climbing lions at Ishasha.

HIGHLIGHTS

VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK

The Park is home to the dormant Virunga Volcanoes and a haven for the world's surviving mountain gorilla populations, for what is arguably the most memorable wildlife experience of all.

BWINDI IMPENETRABLE NATIONAL PARK

Home to about half of the world's population of the endangered mountain gorillas, this is one of the few large expanses of forest in East Africa where lowland and montane communities merge.

QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

In the southern part of the park is Ishasha where there are tree-climbing lions and one of the largest surviving natural forests in Uganda.

KIBALE NATIONAL PARK

Kibale is one of the country's enchanting forested parks most noted for its primate population - chimpanzees, monkeys and baboons, with an abundance of birdlife.

LAKE MBURO NATIONAL PARK

Uganda's fourth national park, it is composed primarily of grassland, wetland, and acacia woodland habitats. At the centre of the park lies Lake Mburo with an excellent variety of wildlife.





GORILLA TREKKING IN RWANDA

The Parc National des Volcans in Rwanda offers one of the best locations for gorilla trekking with 10 habituated gorilla groups that you can trek to see. Starting in the cultivated land at the base of the volcanoes, the trek normally lasts a few hours. With just eight visitors allowed per gorilla family (80 gorilla permits are issued per day), it is important to book as early as possible. Once you reach the gorillas you are permitted to stay for one hour to view them. The minimum age for gorilla trekking in Rwanda is 15 years.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek
- Transportation** Return transfers from Kigali Airport and to Park
- Excursions** As detailed, including Park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)
- Meals** 2 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 1 dinner
- Departs** Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - KIGALI - PARC NATIONAL DES VOLCANS

On arrival into Kigali this morning, you will be met and transferred via town to your choice of lodge, a drive of approximately three hours. Time permitting a visit to the moving and emotional Gisozi Genocide Memorial can be taken. (D)

DAY 2 - PARC NATIONAL DES VOLCANS

Depart after an early breakfast to Park Headquarters for the gorilla trekking formalities and briefing. The group (maximum 8 people), travel to the forest edge and commence trekking through the thick forest to see these magnificent creatures. The walking is quite steep but not overly strenuous. After spending a magical hour with the gorillas return to your lodge for lunch. This afternoon drive back to Kigali and overnight at the Park Inn by Radisson Kigali. (BL)

DAY 3 - KIGALI

Departure transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

GORILLA TREKKING

The journey, through dense foliage and up steep climbs, is abundantly rewarded with the lifetime experience of viewing mountain gorillas in their natural habitat. You will have an opportunity to be within metres of these magnificent apes, sharing in their daily lives and experiencing their day-to-day activities. Mountain gorillas are extremely rare with only an estimated 850 remaining in the wild. This is an experience you won't easily forget!



GORILLA MOUNTAIN VIEW LODGE



This friendly and simple lodge is located approximately 10 minutes from the park offices, at the base of Sabyinyo Volcano, with exceptional views. The 25 individual spacious stone and thatched cottages are comfortable with en-suite shower, sitting area and a fireplace. The lodge is set in well maintained gardens, the main area houses a bar and restaurant serving buffet style home cooked food and local entertainment is offered in the evenings.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$1845	\$2195



THE BISHOP'S HOUSE



Located in the quiet suburbs of Musanze makes The Bishop's House the ideal location for travellers wanting to explore the Volcanoes National Park. The colonial style architecture and furnishings of The Bishop's House sets it apart from others and the nine luxuriously decorated rooms are available to guests at an affordable price. All rooms are furnished with large, antique hand crafted four-poster beds on a wooden floor that envelops the occupant in warmth and grandeur.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$2195	\$2660



SABYINYO SILVERBACK LODGE



The lodge, situated in the foothills of the mighty Virungas, the chain of 4,570m volcanoes stretching through Rwanda, Uganda and the Democratic Republic of Congo, affords wonderful views of the volcanoes and the surrounding countryside. The stone cottages and the main lodge building have been beautifully constructed and appointed and the lodge is the perfect base from which to explore this unique and fascinating corner of Africa, offering large sitting areas, fireplaces, stylish en-suite bathrooms and a sheltered veranda.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$3365	\$3820
Apr – May 20	\$2785	\$2930
Jun – Oct 20	\$3720	\$4370

NOTE: Prices exclude Gorilla permit US\$1500 pp per trek and are subject to change. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Additional nights may be booked and alternative properties are available on request.

GORILLA TREKKING NOTE: Trekking may be fairly strenuous with treks up to six hours or longer, at high altitudes, not uncommon. Also, mountain gorillas are wild animals and, as such, sightings cannot be guaranteed. However viewing success rates are over 95%. Minimum age 15 years.



CLOUDS MOUNTAIN GORILLA LODGE

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS



With gorilla permit fees recently doubling in cost in Rwanda, an alternative, and more affordable option, is to fly into Rwanda and then transfer north, the six hours by road, to Uganda. A stay at Clouds Mountain Gorilla Lodge affords easy access to six gorilla families who live in nearby Bwindi Impenetrable Forest. Located in the southern part of the park, Clouds has seven stone cottages with huge bathrooms, a lounge and fireplace and a spacious patio with views over the stunning Virungas.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek
Transportation Return transfers from Kigali Airport and to Park
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)
Accommodation Luxury lodge bordering the National Park
Meals 3 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 2 dinners (local drinks included at Clouds)
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 4 - KIGALI

Departure transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Feb, Jun, Sep & Dec 20	\$4870	\$6030
Mar - May & Oct - Nov 20	\$3880	\$4740
Jul - Aug 20	\$5150	\$6395

NOTE: Price excludes Gorilla permit US\$700 pp per trek and is subject to change. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. Solo traveller price on request. Minimum age 15 years.

DAY 1 - KIGALI - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

On arrival in Kigali, Rwanda, you will be met and taken on a city tour, including a visit to the Gisozi Genocide Memorial. After lunch, journey north to the Bwindi Impenetrable Forest National Park in Uganda. Stay two nights at Clouds Mountain Gorilla Lodge. (LD)

DAY 2 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

After breakfast, transfer to the park gate for a briefing before the trekking begins. Once the gorillas are located, the group will be allowed a maximum of one hour with them. Return to camp for afternoon of leisure. (BLD)

DAY 3 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST - KIGALI

Enjoy your final morning relaxing in camp. Depart Bwindi this afternoon, crossing the border back into Rwanda, driving south past coffee, tea and banana plantations enroute to Kigali. Overnight at the Kigali Serena Hotel. (B)



UGANDA HIGHLIGHTS

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS



Experience the beauty of 'The Pearl of Africa' and some of the highlights of the country on this 10 day safari. Visit the Mountain Gorillas in Bwindi Impenetrable Forest National Park, track chimpanzees in both Kibale National Park and Kyambura Gorge, and enjoy game drives in Queen Elizabeth National Park with its wide array of wildlife, including the famous tree-climbing lions. Luxury accommodation, professional guides and custom made safari vehicles - this safari will be the trip of a lifetime.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle and scheduled flight between Entebbe and Bwindi
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes permits)
Accommodation A combination of game lodges and a tented camp
Meals 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners plus bottled water in safari vehicle
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - ENTEBBE

Arrive into Entebbe and transfer to the Boma Lodge for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 - ENTEBBE - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

This morning transfer to the airport for your scheduled flight and onward road transfer to your lodge. Spend the next three nights at Mahogany Springs Safari Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

After a briefing the early morning trek takes you into the dense rainforest led by experienced trackers in search of the mountain gorillas. After spending an unforgettable hour observing the gorillas you will return to the lodge for late lunch and an afternoon at leisure. (BLD)

DAY 4 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

Today there is the opportunity to enjoy a walk to explore the local area. (BLD)

DAY 5 - QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

Drive to Ishasha in the southern part of the QENP. Enjoy a game drive in the park looking for buffalo, elephant and of course the famous tree-climbing lions typically found in the area. Overnight at Ishasha Wilderness Camp. (BLD)

DAY 6 - 7 - QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

Continue into the Park and spend two nights at Mweya Safari Lodge, located on a peninsula surrounded by the magical Rwenzori Mountains, described as the 'Mountains of the Moon'. (BLD)

DAY 8 - KIBALE FOREST

Today drive to Kibale Forest, stopping briefly at the equator. Afternoon at leisure. Spend two nights at Primate Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 9 - KIBALE FOREST

Today take a chimpanzee trek in the Kibale Forest. With the help of your guide you should be lucky enough to see the chimps during your trek. (BLD)

DAY 10 - ENTEBBE

Today drive back to Entebbe with a stop at the markets in Kampala and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Feb, Jul - Sep & Dec 20	\$9495	\$11110
Mar & Oct 20	\$8940	\$10095
Apr - May 20	\$8830	\$9930
Jun & Nov 20	\$9370	\$10870

NOTE: Price excludes Gorilla permit US\$700 pp per trek and Chimpanzee permits of US\$200 pp and is subject to change. Minimum age 15 years. Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



GORILLA TREKKING IN UGANDA

6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS



Enjoy one of the most dramatic, thrilling and poignant experiences possible. Nothing can prepare you for that first encounter with a full grown silverback gorilla, up to three times the size of a man, yet remarkably peaceful and tolerant of human visitors. We offer a range of scheduled and private trips to visit the gorillas, either by road, or by air from Entebbe.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle and return scheduled flights from Entebbe
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)
Accommodation A combination of game lodges and a tented camp
Meals 5 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 4 dinners plus bottled water in safari vehicle
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - ENTEBBE

Arrive into Entebbe and transfer to the Boma Lodge for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 - ENTEBBE - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

This morning transfer to the airport for your scheduled flight and onward road transfer to your lodge in Bwindi. Spend the next three nights at Mahogany Springs Safari Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 - 4 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

Transfer to park gate for a briefing before starting the trek to find the gorillas and spend an unforgettable hour with them. Return to the lodge for a relaxing afternoon. The following day there is an option of a forest walk or a second trek with pre-purchased permits. (BLD)

DAY 5 - QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

Today you drive to Ishasha in the southern part of the QENP. Enjoy an afternoon game drive in the Park. Overnight at Ishasha Wilderness Camp. (BLD)

DAY 6 - ENTEBBE

Transfer to airstrip through the park for flight back to Entebbe where safari ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS

	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Feb, Jul - Sep 20	\$5440	\$6345
Mar, Jun & Oct 20	\$5295	\$6095
Apr - May & Nov - Dec 20	\$5190	\$5935

NOTE: Price excludes Gorilla permit US\$700 pp per trek and is subject to change.



SANCTUARY GORILLA FOREST CAMP

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS



Sanctuary Gorilla Forest Camp is the only concession located within the National Park. A perfect base for a gorilla trekking experience, offering luxury and exclusivity in the heart of the rainforest with only eight large en-suite tents. For several years each group of gorillas has undergone an extremely delicate process that has gradually made them used to the presence of humans. Experienced guides accompany you, many of whom have been involved in the habituation process themselves.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking guide on safari/trek
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle and return scheduled flight between Entebbe and Bwindi
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)
Accommodation Luxury camp located within the National Park
Meals 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 3 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - ENTEBBE - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

This morning fly to Bwindi and drive to Sanctuary Gorilla Forest Camp for overnight. (LD)

DAY 2 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

After breakfast, a 10 minute walk takes you to the Park Headquarters for a briefing before the trekking begins. Once the gorillas are located, the group will be allowed a maximum of one hour with them. Return to camp for afternoon of leisure and overnight. (BLD)

DAY 3 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

Today choose to relax at camp, enjoy a bird walk or visit a local village and even attend a Batwa (Pygmy) tribe experience. The walk is done with the local community as part of a support programme. (BLD)

DAY 4 - ENTEBBE

After a final morning in camp, fly back to Entebbe and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS

	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Mar, Jun & Oct 20	\$5495	\$6995
Apr - May & Nov - Dec 20	\$4470	\$4470
Jul - Sep 20	\$6295	\$8225

NOTE: Price excludes Gorilla permit US\$700 pp per trek and is subject to change. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



GORILLA TREKKING NOTE: Trekking may be fairly strenuous with treks up to six hours or longer, at high altitudes, not uncommon. Also, mountain gorillas are wild animals and, as such, sightings cannot be guaranteed. However viewing success rates are over 95%. Minimum age 15 years.

RWANDA & UGANDA

Although perhaps not as well-known for general wildlife viewing, Rwanda and Uganda are renowned for the absolutely unique experience of gorilla trekking and the prolific population of primates – many not found in other African wildlife regions. Both countries have a wide variety of general wildlife with the Queen Elizabeth National Park being famous for its tree-climbing lions at Ishasha.

HIGHLIGHTS

VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK

The Park is home to the dormant Virunga Volcanoes and a haven for the world's surviving mountain gorilla populations, for what is arguably the most memorable wildlife experience of all.

BWINDI IMPENETRABLE NATIONAL PARK

Home to about half of the world's population of the endangered mountain gorillas, this is one of the few large expanses of forest in East Africa where lowland and montane communities merge.

QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

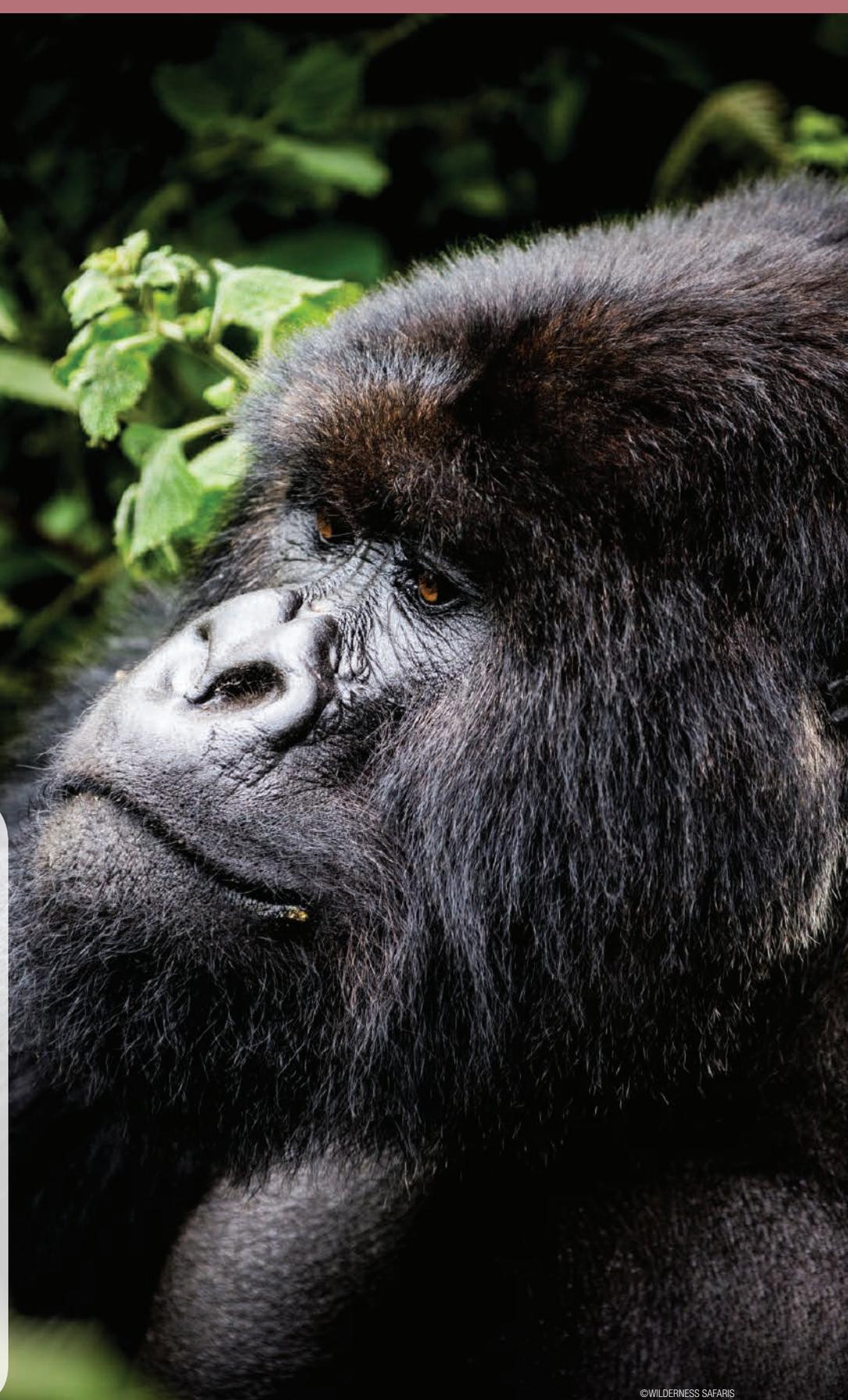
In the southern part of the park is Ishasha where there are tree-climbing lions and one of the largest surviving natural forests in Uganda.

KIBALE NATIONAL PARK

Kibale is one of the country's enchanting forested parks most noted for its primate population - chimpanzees, monkeys and baboons, with an abundance of birdlife.

LAKE MBURO NATIONAL PARK

Uganda's fourth national park, it is composed primarily of grassland, wetland, and acacia woodland habitats. At the centre of the park lies Lake Mburo with an excellent variety of wildlife.





GORILLA TREKKING IN RWANDA

The Parc National des Volcans in Rwanda offers one of the best locations for gorilla trekking with 10 habituated gorilla groups that you can trek to see. Starting in the cultivated land at the base of the volcanoes, the trek normally lasts a few hours. With just eight visitors allowed per gorilla family (80 gorilla permits are issued per day), it is important to book as early as possible. Once you reach the gorillas you are permitted to stay for one hour to view them. The minimum age for gorilla trekking in Rwanda is 15 years.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek
Transportation Return transfers from Kigali Airport and to Park
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)
Meals 2 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 1 dinner
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 – KIGALI – PARC NATIONAL DES VOLCANS

On arrival into Kigali this morning, you will be met and transferred via town to your choice of lodge, a drive of approximately three hours. Time permitting a visit to the moving and emotional Gisozi Genocide Memorial can be taken. (D)

DAY 2 – PARC NATIONAL DES VOLCANS

Depart after an early breakfast to Park Headquarters for the gorilla trekking formalities and briefing. The group (maximum 8 people), travel to the forest edge and commence trekking through the thick forest to see these magnificent creatures. The walking is quite steep but not overly strenuous. After spending a magical hour with the gorillas return to your lodge for lunch. This afternoon drive back to Kigali and overnight at the Park Inn by Radisson Kigali. (BL)

DAY 3 – KIGALI

Departure transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

GORILLA TREKKING

The journey, through dense foliage and up steep climbs, is abundantly rewarded with the lifetime experience of viewing mountain gorillas in their natural habitat. You will have an opportunity to be within metres of these magnificent apes, sharing in their daily lives and experiencing their day-to-day activities. Mountain gorillas are extremely rare with only an estimated 850 remaining in the wild. This is an experience you won't easily forget!



GORILLA MOUNTAIN VIEW LODGE



This friendly and simple lodge is located approximately 10 minutes from the park offices, at the base of Sabyinyo Volcano, with exceptional views. The 25 individual spacious stone and thatched cottages are comfortable with en-suite shower, sitting area and a fireplace. The lodge is set in well maintained gardens, the main area houses a bar and restaurant serving buffet style home cooked food and local entertainment is offered in the evenings.



THE BISHOP'S HOUSE



Located in the quiet suburbs of Musanze makes The Bishop's House the ideal location for travellers wanting to explore the Volcanoes National Park. The colonial style architecture and furnishings of The Bishop's House sets it apart from others and the nine luxuriously decorated rooms are available to guests at an affordable price. All rooms are furnished with large, antique hand crafted four-poster beds on a wooden floor that envelops the occupant in warmth and grandeur.



SABYINYO SILVERBACK LODGE



The lodge, situated in the foothills of the mighty Virungas, the chain of 4,570m volcanoes stretching through Rwanda, Uganda and the Democratic Republic of Congo, affords wonderful views of the volcanoes and the surrounding countryside. The stone cottages and the main lodge building have been beautifully constructed and appointed and the lodge is the perfect base from which to explore this unique and fascinating corner of Africa, offering large sitting areas, fireplaces, stylish en-suite bathrooms and a sheltered veranda.

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$1845 \$2195

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$2195 \$2660

PER PERSON - 2 NIGHTS	TWIN SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$3365 \$3820
Apr – May 20	\$2785 \$2930
Jun – Oct 20	\$3720 \$4370

NOTE: Prices exclude Gorilla permit US\$1500 pp per trek and are subject to change. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Additional nights may be booked and alternative properties are available on request.

GORILLA TREKKING NOTE: Trekking may be fairly strenuous with treks up to six hours or longer, at high altitudes, not uncommon. Also, mountain gorillas are wild animals and, as such, sightings cannot be guaranteed. However viewing success rates are over 95%. Minimum age 15 years.



CLOUDS MOUNTAIN GORILLA LODGE

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS



With gorilla permit fees recently doubling in cost in Rwanda, an alternative, and more affordable option, is to fly into Rwanda and then transfer north, the six hours by road, to Uganda. A stay at Clouds Mountain Gorilla Lodge affords easy access to six gorilla families who live in nearby Bwindi Impenetrable Forest. Located in the southern part of the park, Clouds has seven stone cottages with huge bathrooms, a lounge and fireplace and a spacious patio with views over the stunning Virungas.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek
Transportation Return transfers from Kigali Airport and to Park
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)
Accommodation Luxury lodge bordering the National Park
Meals 3 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 2 dinners (local drinks included at Clouds)
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 4 - KIGALI

Departure transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Feb, Jun, Sep & Dec 20	\$4870	\$6030
Mar - May & Oct - Nov 20	\$3880	\$4740
Jul - Aug 20	\$5150	\$6395

NOTE: Price excludes Gorilla permit US\$700 pp per trek and is subject to change. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. Solo traveller price on request. Minimum age 15 years.



DAY 1 - KIGALI - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

On arrival in Kigali, Rwanda, you will be met and taken on a city tour, including a visit to the Gisozi Genocide Memorial. After lunch, journey north to the Bwindi Impenetrable Forest National Park in Uganda. Stay two nights at Clouds Mountain Gorilla Lodge. (LD)

DAY 2 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

After breakfast, transfer to the park gate for a briefing before the trekking begins. Once the gorillas are located, the group will be allowed a maximum of one hour with them. Return to camp for afternoon of leisure. (BLD)

DAY 3 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST - KIGALI

Enjoy your final morning relaxing in camp. Depart Bwindi this afternoon, crossing the border back into Rwanda, driving south past coffee, tea and banana plantations enroute to Kigali. Overnight at the Kigali Serena Hotel. (B)

UGANDA HIGHLIGHTS

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS



Experience the beauty of 'The Pearl of Africa' and some of the highlights of the country on this 10 day safari. Visit the Mountain Gorillas in Bwindi Impenetrable Forest National Park, track chimpanzees in both Kibale National Park and Kyambura Gorge, and enjoy game drives in Queen Elizabeth National Park with its wide array of wildlife, including the famous tree-climbing lions. Luxury accommodation, professional guides and custom made safari vehicles - this safari will be the trip of a lifetime.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle and scheduled flight between Entebbe and Bwindi
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes permits)
Accommodation A combination of game lodges and a tented camp
Meals 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners plus bottled water in safari vehicle
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 6 - 7 - QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

Continue into the Park and spend two nights at Mweya Safari Lodge, located on a peninsula surrounded by the magical Rwenzori Mountains, described as the 'Mountains of the Moon'. (BLD)

DAY 8 - KIBALE FOREST

Today drive to Kibale Forest, stopping briefly at the equator. Afternoon at leisure. Spend two nights at Primate Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 9 - KIBALE FOREST

Today take a chimpanzee trek in the Kibale Forest. With the help of your guide you should be lucky enough to see the chimps during your trek. (BLD)

DAY 10 - ENTEBBE

Today drive back to Entebbe with a stop at the markets in Kampala and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Feb, Jul - Sep & Dec 20	\$9495	\$11110
Mar & Oct 20	\$8940	\$10095
Apr - May 20	\$8830	\$9930
Jun & Nov 20	\$9370	\$10870

NOTE: Price excludes Gorilla permit US\$700 pp per trek and Chimpanzee permits of US\$200 pp and is subject to change. Minimum age 15 years. Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.

DAY 1 - ENTEBBE

Arrive into Entebbe and transfer to the Boma Lodge for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 - ENTEBBE - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

This morning transfer to the airport for your scheduled flight and onward road transfer to your lodge. Spend the next three nights at Mahogany Springs Safari Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

After a briefing the early morning trek takes you into the dense rainforest led by experienced trackers in search of the mountain gorillas. After spending an unforgettable hour observing the gorillas you will return to the lodge for late lunch and an afternoon at leisure. (BLD)

DAY 4 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

Today there is the opportunity to enjoy a walk to explore the local area. (BLD)

DAY 5 - QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

Drive to Ishasha in the southern part of the QENP. Enjoy a game drive in the park looking for buffalo, elephant and of course the famous tree-climbing lions typically found in the area. Overnight at Ishasha Wilderness Camp. (BLD)

GORILLA TREKKING IN UGANDA

6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS



Enjoy one of the most dramatic, thrilling and poignant experiences possible. Nothing can prepare you for that first encounter with a full grown silverback gorilla, up to three times the size of a man, yet remarkably peaceful and tolerant of human visitors. We offer a range of scheduled and private trips to visit the gorillas, either by road, or by air from Entebbe.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle and return scheduled flights from Entebbe
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)
Accommodation A combination of game lodges and a tented camp
Meals 5 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 4 dinners plus bottled water in safari vehicle
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - ENTEBBE

Arrive into Entebbe and transfer to the Boma Lodge for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 - ENTEBBE - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

This morning transfer to the airport for your scheduled flight and onward road transfer to your lodge in Bwindi. Spend the next three nights at Mahogany Springs Safari Lodge. (BLD)

DAY 3 - 4 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

Transfer to park gate for a briefing before starting the trek to find the gorillas and spend an unforgettable hour with them. Return to the lodge for a relaxing afternoon. The following day there is an option of a forest walk or a second trek with pre-purchased permits. (BLD)

DAY 5 - QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

Today you drive to Ishasha in the southern part of the QENP. Enjoy an afternoon game drive in the Park. Overnight at Ishasha Wilderness Camp. (BLD)

DAY 6 - ENTEBBE

Transfer to airstrip through the park for flight back to Entebbe where safari ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS

	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Feb, Jul - Sep 20	\$5440	\$6345
Mar, Jun & Oct 20	\$5295	\$6095
Apr - May & Nov - Dec 20	\$5190	\$5935

NOTE: Price excludes Gorilla permit US\$700 pp per trek and is subject to change.



SANCTUARY GORILLA FOREST CAMP

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS



Sanctuary Gorilla Forest Camp is the only concession located within the National Park. A perfect base for a gorilla trekking experience, offering luxury and exclusivity in the heart of the rainforest with only eight large en-suite tents. For several years each group of gorillas has undergone an extremely delicate process that has gradually made them used to the presence of humans. Experienced guides accompany you, many of whom have been involved in the habituation process themselves.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of an English speaking guide on safari/trek
Transportation 4X4 safari vehicle and return scheduled flight between Entebbe and Bwindi
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)
Accommodation Luxury camp located within the National Park
Meals 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 3 dinners plus local drinks
Departs Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - ENTEBBE - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

This morning fly to Bwindi and drive to Sanctuary Gorilla Forest Camp for overnight. (LD)

DAY 2 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

After breakfast, a 10 minute walk takes you to the Park Headquarters for a briefing before the trekking begins. Once the gorillas are located, the group will be allowed a maximum of one hour with them. Return to camp for afternoon of leisure and overnight. (BLD)

DAY 3 - BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

Today choose to relax at camp, enjoy a bird walk or visit a local village and even attend a Batwa (Pygmy) tribe experience. The walk is done with the local community as part of a support programme. (BLD)

DAY 4 - ENTEBBE

After a final morning in camp, fly back to Entebbe and end of safari. (B)

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS

	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Mar, Jun & Oct 20	\$5495	\$6995
Apr - May & Nov - Dec 20	\$4470	\$4470
Jul - Sep 20	\$6295	\$8225

NOTE: Price excludes Gorilla permit US\$700 pp per trek and is subject to change. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



GORILLA TREKKING NOTE: Trekking may be fairly strenuous with treks up to six hours or longer, at high altitudes, not uncommon. Also, mountain gorillas are wild animals and, as such, sightings cannot be guaranteed. However viewing success rates are over 95%. Minimum age 15 years.

MADAGASCAR

Madagascar is the 4th largest island in the world, and is the home of five percent of the world's plant and animal species, 80 percent of them unique to Madagascar, most famous among them being their lemurs. A country that is still in its infancy when it comes to tourism means accommodation is limited, so often the hotels used are simple, clean and of basic standard. This is an island waiting to be explored.



HIGHLIGHTS

ANDASIBE NATIONAL PARK

Home to the Indri Indri, the largest lemur in Madagascar, Andasibe is unique with its endemic fauna and flora and contains a wide variety of animals like chameleons, tenrecs and many birds.

RANOMAFANA NATIONAL PARK

With its rainforest covered hills and abundant wildlife, Ranomafana has long been considered one of Madagascar's highlights. Go for walks in the Park spotting lemurs, chameleons and other animals.

ISALO NATIONAL PARK

Isalo protects 815 square kilometres of sandstone massif, eroded by wind and rain into bizarre ridges featuring wild forms, impressive gorges and canyons.

ANTANANARIVO

Antananarivo, better known as Tana, is the bustling capital of Madagascar. Situated in the high plateau, the city was founded in 1610 and is the starting point for all visitors.



1000 VIEWS OF MADAGASCAR SAFARI

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS



Discover the best of Madagascar during this fascinating tour with lemurs, colourful tribes, tropical beaches, and ever-changing scenery. Begin your adventure in Tana and travel through unspoilt nature, the dense forests of Andasibe, and the lush hills of Antsirabe, Fianarantsoa, the impressive canyons of Isalo National Park, to the beaches of Ifaty and the town of Tuléar. This unique scheduled safari operates between the prime months of April and November.

INCLUSIONS

Guides The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
Transportation Minibus
Excursions As detailed, including Park fees
Accommodation A combination of hotels and lodges
Meals 11 breakfasts
Group Size 4-10 passengers
Departs Scheduled small group departures between April and November

DAY 1 - ANTANANARIVO

Arrive into Tana and transfer to the Palissandre Hotel for an overnight stay.

DAY 2 - ANTANANARIVO - ANDASIBE

Journey by road to Andasibe and stay two nights at Andasibe Hotel. Experience a walk to observe night active lemurs and other nocturnal animals. (B)

DAY 3 - ANDASIBE NATIONAL PARK

This morning visit Andasibe National Park to see the Indri Indri, the largest lemurs on the island. In the afternoon visit a local community reserve which provides a sustainable way of saving the remaining rainforests in the area. (B)

DAY 4 - ANDASIBE - ANTSIRABE

Drive back to Tana, and head south to Antsirabe, across the highland landscape with its beautiful rice fields on display. Overnight at the Royal Palace Hotel. (B)

DAY 5 - ANTSIRABE - RANOMAFANA NATIONAL PARK

Drive to Ambositra, the centre of Madagascar's wood carving industry. Continue to Ranomafana National Park and stay two nights at Setam Lodge. (B)

DAY 6 - RANOMAFANA NATIONAL PARK

With its rainforest covered hills and abundant wildlife, Ranomafana has long been considered one of Madagascar's highlights. Walk in the National Park in search of the lemurs and chameleons. (B)

DAY 7 - RANOMAFANA - FIANARANTSOA - ISALO

Today drive via Fianarantsoa to Ambalavao. Continue to Ihosy the capital of the Bara tribes, and on to Isalo for two nights at Isalo Rock Lodge. (B)



DAY 8 - ISALO NATIONAL PARK

Spend the day hiking in the Isalo National Park that covers the entire stretch of the Isalo massif. Walk to a natural swimming pool and continue to the massif. Along the way, there may be sifakas, brown lemurs and ring-tailed lemurs. (B)

DAY 9 - ISALO NATIONAL PARK - IFATY

After breakfast start the long drive to Ifaty visiting Tuléar enroute. Situated in the deep south, the landscape is dominated by the cactus-like spiny forest. Arrive in Ifaty for a two night stay at Le Paradisier. (B)

DAY 10 - IFATY

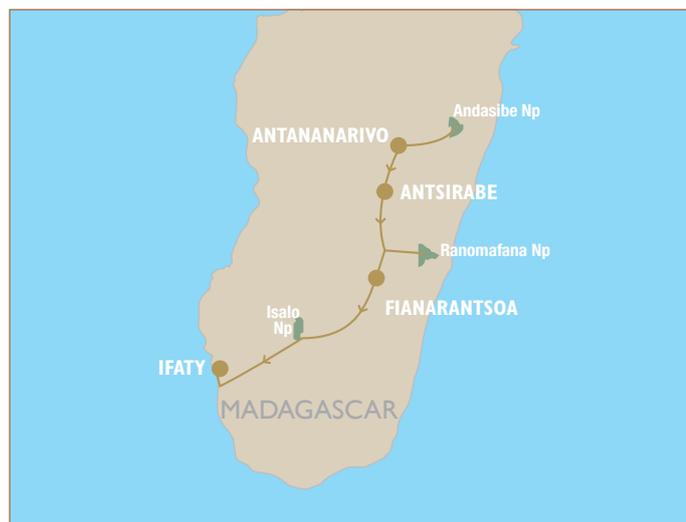
A day at leisure to relax on the beach or take advantage of one of the many optional excursions available (at own expense). Ifaty is protected by a large coral reef, which makes it an ideal place for diving and snorkelling. From July to mid September you can also experience a boat trip to see the migrating whales. (B)

DAY 11 - IFATY - TULÉAR - ANTANANARIVO

Early morning transfer to the airport for flight back to Tana (flight cost not included) and overnight at the Palissandre Hotel. This afternoon is free to explore the nation's capital and to do some sightseeing. (B)

DAY 12 - ANTANANARIVO

Transfer to the airport for departing flight and end of safari. (B)



PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Apr - Nov 20	\$3395	\$4825

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year. Price excludes local flight on Day 11 (from AU\$530 per person). This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday. Daily private departures available from AU\$4635 per person.

NOSY BE BEACH EXTENSION

Situated off the northwest coast of Madagascar, Nosy Be is a beautiful island that offers excellent fishing and diving opportunities, as well as a natural lemur reserve and a resort-style atmosphere. The island's air is scented with ylang-ylang and vanilla and the pace of life is as slow and drawn-out as the island's sunsets. Why not extend your time in Madagascar with a luxurious beach stay on the picturesque Nosy Komba, part of the Nosy Be Archipelago.

7 NIGHTS FROM \$3870 PER PERSON

INDIAN OCEAN

Africa's neighbouring islands in the Indian Ocean and the beautiful coastlines of Kenya and Mozambique provide ideal settings for relaxing post-safari holidays. With their beautiful sandy beaches and coral reefs comes a choice of superb accommodation in places like Mombasa, Zanzibar, Mozambique, Mauritius and the Seychelles. A highlight of all these popular destinations is the exotic cuisine, ranging from rich Creole flavours, Indian curries, Muslim biryanis to tangy Chinese stir-fries.



HIGHLIGHTS

KENYA COAST

Kenya's coastline is an area of outstanding natural beauty, where the white sands blend into the turquoise warm waters of the Indian Ocean.

ZANZIBAR

Surrounded by pristine coral reefs and beautiful coconut palm fringed sandy beaches, choose to snorkel, dive or just relax and explore the historic charms of Stone Town.

MAURITIUS

Mauritius boasts some of the best beaches in the world and is both a romantic destination as well as a superb beach holiday for families.

ISLANDS OF MOZAMBIQUE

This region offers that rare experience, far away from the masses, where relaxation, revival of the senses and a romantic atmosphere can be experienced.

SEYCHELLES

Among the world's most beautiful islands, Seychelles are shrouded in rich tropical forest, lined by white-sand beaches and fringed by intensely rich coral reefs.



KENYA COAST



LEOPARD BEACH RESORT & SPA



This superb beach resort and spa is located on the dazzling Diani Beach and set in 10 hectares of magnificent tropical gardens, dropping onto the white sandy shores of the Indian Ocean below. It is the epitome of Swahili style. The property offers a wide range of high quality accommodation with 158 rooms, a choice of dining and entertainment venues, as well as extensive sporting and leisure facilities ranging from diving to golf.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Jul – Aug 20	\$640	\$790
Apr & Sep – Dec 20	\$495	\$595
May – Jun 20	\$420	\$420

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



MAJI BEACH BOUTIQUE HOTEL



This 5 star multi award-winning property is located on the sandy shores of Diani Beach and features 15 unique and individually designed en-suite bedrooms and suites. The eclectic décor blends the old colonial and Swahili antiques giving the property an intriguing taste of Africa. A wide range of facilities on offer include an open air Jacuzzi, Moringa Spa, gym, watersports and a meandering swimming pool running through and around the main house. The Maji offers a new dimension in hospitality with discrete and personalised service.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Jul – Aug 20	\$1480	\$2020
Apr – Jun 20	\$1350	\$1350
Sep – Oct 20	\$1415	\$1415

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



AFROCHIC



Located on the white sands of gorgeous Diani Beach, AfroChic offers an intimate experience for those seeking rest, relaxation and the personal touch. The hotel has just 10 rooms each with en-suite, balcony and sun-lounger. The property has a unique and eclectic style of interiors and design and friendly staff are on hand to provide those little but special details. Enjoy a massage or beauty treatment, or simply relax on the beach enjoying views of ancient dhows in full sail.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar & Jun – Oct 20	\$1715	\$2505
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 20	\$1210	\$1740

Travel in 2020 and qualify for Stay 5, Pay 4 deal*

INCLUDED: Breakfast, lunch, dinner, local drinks, laundry and return airport transfers.



KINONDO KWETU



Kinondo Kwetu is a luxury boutique hotel owned and operated by a Swedish family. Located south of Diani, its secluded position means that its beach and adjoining gardens are utterly private. The hotel caters for 38 guests in 16 rooms, seven suites and three cottages with en-suite double rooms, as well as a Beach House, which has two separate en-suite double rooms. A perfect haven for those wishing to relax and unwind or for the more active, take advantage of the range of watersports activities available.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Oct 20	\$2455	\$2950
Mar – Apr, Jul – Sep & Nov – Dec 20	\$2235	\$2785

INCLUDED: Breakfast, lunch, dinner, local drinks and return airport transfers.



MSAMBWENI BEACH HOUSE



Set in a quiet, unspoilt location south of Diani, Msambweni offers a range of intimate and private accommodation. The Main House features three spacious en-suite rooms with private verandas, and a luxury tented room that offers a beach-safari style escape. Not far from the main house are three Private Villas each with their own swimming pools overlooking the Indian Ocean. Dining is a delight including fresh seafood, Swahili, Belgian and French dishes. Enjoy a relaxing massage at the beachside hut or workout in the open-air beachside gym.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jun & Nov 20	\$1700	\$2480
Jul – Oct 20	\$1905	\$2785

Travel in 2020 and qualify for Stay 5, Pay 4 deal*

INCLUDED: Breakfast, lunch, dinner and return airport transfers.



ALMANARA



Located on the white sandy beaches of Diani, Almanara Luxury Resort is tucked amidst the towering palms and tropical gardens, providing a backdrop of serenity that defines paradise. Almanara comprises of five ocean view rooms and suites with bespoke dining and exclusive facilities, and six executive three-bedroom villas which come complete with private dining and personal chef and butler services. The team of friendly staff strive to meet your every need with discretion and efficiency ensuring you leave totally relaxed.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr, Jun & Oct – Dec 20	\$1480	\$1815
Jul – Sep 20	\$2135	\$2630

INCLUDED: Breakfast, lunch, dinner, local drinks and return airport transfers.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. *Conditions apply.



ZANZIBAR



ZANZIBAR PALACE HOTEL



Located right in the heart of Stone Town, this beautifully restored and owner managed boutique property, focuses on bringing guests highly personalised service, all in a homely atmosphere. There are just nine rooms, charmingly decorated in true Zanzibari style, each with its own unique décor, local antique pieces of furniture, magical beds, Persian rugs and colourful silks. Yet for all the historic furnishings, modern comforts abound with amenities such as a lounge/bar, private restaurant and spa. 'Feel like a sultan' at this award-winning hotel.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$595	\$895

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



ZANZIBAR SERENA INN



The elegant hotel, member of the prestigious Small Luxury Hotels of the World, is ideally situated on the sea-front. A haven of tranquility and opulence amongst the bustle of Stone Town, the historic buildings have been faithfully restored, with an interior design concept a fusion of authenticity, with a rich Arab influence, intricately carved doors, colourful mosaic floors and traditional furniture. All 51 air-conditioned rooms and suites overlook the waters of the Indian Ocean.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb & Jun – Oct 20	\$900	\$1425
Mar & Nov – Dec 20	\$755	\$1215
Apr – May 20	\$650	\$650

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



THE Z HOTEL



Set in a tropical garden within steps of the white powder of Nungwi's award-winning beach, The Z Hotel brings casual relaxation blended with contemporary London inspired design to the beaches of Zanzibar. Each of the 38 rooms has French doors, set in floor to ceiling glass, which lead onto a balcony with views across the crystal blue waters of the Indian Ocean. The location of The Z means you are also perfectly placed for some of the best diving, snorkelling and fishing available anywhere in the world.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jul 20 – Mar 21	\$770	\$1220
Apr & Jun 20	\$720	\$1120

INCLUDED: Breakfast and return airport transfers.



DIAMONDS MAPENZI BEACH



Overlooking the Indian Ocean, Diamonds Mapenzi Beach is surrounded by luxurious gardens with tall palm trees. Featuring 21 superior garden rooms, 36 superior rooms and 30 beach villas, all with a private veranda and decorated in a traditional East African style. Facilities include a pool, tennis court, watersports centre and wellness centre. There is a range of dining options including a restaurant with local dishes and international cuisine, pizzeria and beach grill serving light lunches.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Feb 20	\$1140	\$1600
Mar & Jul – Dec 20	\$925	\$1285
Apr – Jun 20	\$830	\$1150

INCLUDED: Breakfast, lunch, dinner, local drinks and return airport transfers.



BREEZES BEACH CLUB & SPA



Situated along a pristine white sandy beach on the east coast of the island, the resort offers 70 rooms in three categories, all with balcony or terrace. Renowned for its great attention to detail with its design, flair and superb hospitality and staff, it continues to set standards on the island. Swim, dive, kite-surf, dine by candlelight, enjoy the nightly entertainment, or just discover the meaning of relaxation with an array of spa treatments at the sophisticated Swahili style Frangipani Spa.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Sep – Oct 20	\$1070	\$1675
Apr – May 20	\$680	\$805
Jul – Aug 20	\$1105	\$1725
Nov – Dec 20	\$680	\$1170

Travel in 2020 and qualify for Stay 5, Pay 4 deal*

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



BARAZA RESORT & SPA



The exclusive boutique Baraza Resort & Spa offers guests an unparalleled cultural experience with opulent luxury. Within all 30 villas with private plunge pools, Baraza takes you on a journey back to the era of the Sultans. Intricate hand carved décor and beautiful antiques all exhibit the skill of local craftsmen, honouring the traditional Zanzibar style. Whether you come with family, a loved one, or seek the solitude of this romantic and mesmerising destination, Baraza is a captivating experience for every visitor.

PER PERSON - 3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Mar, Jun & Sep – Oct 20	\$2730	\$4300
Apr – May & Nov – Dec 20	\$2025	\$3170
Jul – Aug 20	\$2840	\$4470

Travel in 2020 and qualify for Stay 5, Pay 4 deal*

INCLUDED: Breakfast, lunch, dinner, local drinks and return airport transfers.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. *Conditions apply.



©IBO ISLAND LODGE

MOZAMBIQUE

The white beaches and protected coral reefs of the relatively unknown Quirimbas Archipelago, off the coast of northern Mozambique, are still very untouched, but rapidly becoming the 'hottest' new destination. With history and ancient culture, combined with crystal clear azure waters, abundance of marine life – a diving, deep sea fishing and snorkelling paradise – and boutique accommodation, it makes this region a very special place. Inhambane, a photographer's dream with its old architecture, fascinating mix of African, old-world Portuguese and Muslim cultures and colourful markets, is located in southern Mozambique, and one of the oldest settlements. Together with deserted beaches, clear tropical water and palm trees, you will find a wonderful holiday destination.



IBO ISLAND LODGE



A magical island steeped in history and rich in culture, this is the perfect place from which to explore one of the most ancient Portuguese settlements in Mozambique. With its crumbling buildings and forts from a bygone era, experience an unchanged culture. The lodge has 14 en-suite air-conditioned rooms, stylishly renovated from the original historic mansions, overlooking the waterfront and surrounded by tranquil gardens. At the end of the day relax and enjoy the unforgettable sunsets on the rooftop terrace with drinks and dinner.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jul & Sep – Dec 20	\$3095	\$3880
Aug 20	\$3335	\$4265

INCLUDED: All meals, tea/coffee, non-motorised activities, guided historical tour and daily boat transfer to beach and return light aircraft flights from Pemba.



ANANTARA BAZARUTO ISLAND RESORT



Located on the paradise island of Bazaruto, in a jewel-like archipelago off the coast of southern Mozambique, Anantara Bazaruto provides stylish simplicity, delicious seafood, and some of the world's premier diving and fishing. Relish a host of luxurious comforts in one of the 44 beach, sea view and pool villas, designed in natural harmony with the unspoiled island surrounds. Spend lazy days at the quiet beachfront pool or take advantage of the extensive range of treatments at Anantara Spa Bazaruto.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$3450	\$4465

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, non-motorised activities and return boat transfers from Vilanculos.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. **Stay, Pay deals and Honeymoon Specials available** (conditions apply). Contact us for further details.



MACHANGULO BEACH LODGE



Located along the untouched coastline of southern Mozambique, inside Africa's first Trans Frontier Conservation Area, and accessible by boat from Maputo, the lodge is hidden away amongst dunes and forests overlooking endless white beaches, estuaries and the ocean. It offers 14 private luxury en-suite chalets, each with air-conditioning, mosquito nets and private deck. The striking main area houses a lounge, bar and large dining area. The Beach Bar houses a full activities centre, pool and sundeck.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Jul 20	\$1470	\$2195
Aug – Dec 20	\$1965	\$2955

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, non-motorised activities, laundry and return boat transfers from Maputo.



AZURA BENGUERRA



Located in southern Mozambique, Azura Benguerra blends modern chic with all that is traditional in Mozambique. The 20 air-conditioned villas are nestled along one of the last undiscovered stretches of beach in the world, with all the creature comforts you could wish for, including a private pool and a Mozambican butler to look after your every need. Nestled amidst indigenous gardens, Azura Benguerra is a haven of rest and relaxation, where you can feel at one with the environment.

PER PERSON - 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Dec 20	\$4980	\$6715

INCLUDED: All meals, local drinks, non-motorised activities, butler, Land Rover island drive, sunset dhow cruise and return helicopter transfers from Vilanculos.



MAURITIUS



LUX* GRAND GAUBE



A five star resort set in beautiful gardens offering 198 sea facing rooms and suites, located on the north coast of the island, LUX* Grand Gaube is only a 15 minute drive from the restaurants, clubs and shopping of Grand Baie. Based on the principles of Feng Shui – the art of living in harmony with your environment, LUX* Grand Gaube will soothe the soul whilst spoiling you with stunning views, service and cuisine.

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Oct 20	\$3395	\$5850
Feb – May 20	\$2875	\$4795
Jun 20	\$1735	\$2520
Jul – Sep 20	\$2030	\$3110

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



OUTRIGGER MAURITIUS BEACH RESORT



Set on beautiful private beachfront in the authentic and naturally scenic region of Bel Ombre, an ideal location on the southwest shores of the island. This lifestyle resort offers a calm and secluded setting for guests to enjoy the incredible sunrises, stunning sunsets, and Outrigger island style welcoming hospitality. All 181 guest rooms face the pristine Indian Ocean, promising memorable views. The resort offers four swimming pools, three restaurants, a supervised kids club, pampering Navasana spa, and an exclusive Club Lounge.

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Oct 20	\$1840	\$3350
May & Jul – Sep 20	\$1330	\$2330
Jun 20	\$1235	\$2145

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Surcharge applies for Shanti Maurice A Nira Resort if booking within 30 days of departure. **Long Stay deals and Honeymoon Specials available** (conditions apply). Contact us for further details.



LUX* LE MORNE



Located on the southwest coast, under the magnificent Le Morne Mountain in beautiful tropical gardens fringed by a white sandy beach and calm blue lagoon, LUX* Le Morne, with 149 sea facing rooms and suites, is five star capturing the charm and sophistication of colonial Mauritius. This is Mauritius at its most picture perfect – lose yourself in this romantic hotel in a spectacular setting.

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan & Oct 20	\$3450	\$5955
Feb – May 20	\$2910	\$4875
Jun 20	\$1885	\$2815
Jul – Sep 20	\$2240	\$3520

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



SHANTI MAURICE A NIRRA RESORT



Shanti Maurice is a boutique lifestyle resort with an award-winning spa, located on the largely untouched south coast of Mauritius. With exotic gardens, pristine white sands, access to a surf beach, you'll find a place, and people, devoted to pleasure. Comprising of 61 spacious suites and villas, all spread across a landscape of fragrant tropical gardens. The 17 villas are located on the beachfront overlooking the Indian Ocean and consist of private, temperature-controlled swimming pools, outdoor rain showers and dining pavilions.

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan – Apr & Oct 20	\$2720	\$4755
May – Jun & Sep 20	\$1995	\$3300
Jul – Aug 20	\$2150	\$3615

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



SEYCHELLES



AVANI SEYCHELLES BARBARONS RESORT & SPA



Located on the western coast of beautiful Mahé Island overlooking a secluded bay, AVANI Barbarons is the ideal playground for all-out adventure and unlimited leisure. The 124 rooms and suites, feature either panoramic views over the ocean or overlook the tropical beauty of the landscaped gardens. Large glass doors open onto a private terrace or balcony and let golden sunlight stream into each room. Discover all the flavours of the island at one of the stylish restaurants and experience the ultimate in relaxation at the luxurious spa. Contemporary design with hints of the island's European history sets the scene for a vibrant island holiday.

PER PERSON - 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS	FROM
Jan – Oct 20	\$1540

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



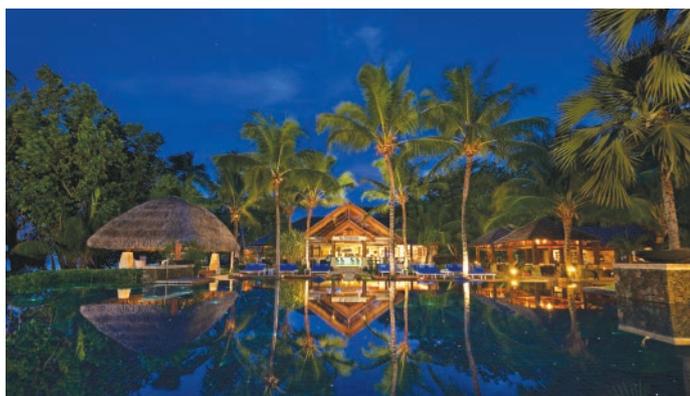
CONSTANCE EPHÉLIA RESORT



Situated on two of the most beautiful beaches on the island of Mahé, the 5 star Constance Ephélia offers 313 elegant rooms, ranging from garden view rooms and suites through to exquisite beachfront villas. A range of land and watersports is at hand including windsurfing and beach volleyball. Other facilities include a beautiful spa village set in the heart of the resort's stunning tropical gardens and children are welcome at the Constance Kids Club. Five sumptuous restaurants provide a supreme culinary experience. Overlooking the marine national park of Port Launay and surrounded by lush vegetation, Ephélia truly enjoys a unique location.

PER PERSON - 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS	FROM
Jan – Oct 20	\$2695

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



HILTON SEYCHELLES LABRIZ RESORT & SPA



Located 20 km northwest of Mahé and surrounded by coral reefs, Silhouette Island is home to Hilton Seychelles Labriz Resort & Spa, the only resort on this truly magnificent island. Dotted the landscape along the east face of the island, each of the 111 villas have been created to deliver a truly unique Silhouette experience. With a host of restaurants and bars, the culinary options are diverse, from island originals to cuisine more familiar. Spend time enjoying the private white sandy beach or experience one of the diverse activities on offer, from the relaxing spa to snorkelling or tennis.

PER PERSON - 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS	FROM
Jan – Oct 20	\$2640

INCLUDED: Breakfast, dinner and return airport and ferry transfers.



CONSTANCE LÉMURIA SEYCHELLES



Located on Praslin Island, the beautiful 5 star Constance Lémuria is a secluded paradise situated amidst pristine beaches and tropical gardens. The 105 luxury spacious suites and villas, with views over the Indian Ocean, lie scattered along two pristine beaches and have been designed to offer modern, spacious living. Unwind in one of the swimming pools, treat your senses at Spa de Constance, play on the only 18-hole golf course of the Seychelles or enjoy the watersports and activities on offer. The open-air architecture of the inviting bars and restaurants provides the perfect place to watch the legendary Praslin sunsets while sipping your favourite cocktail.

PER PERSON - 6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS	FROM
Jan – Oct 20	\$4465

INCLUDED: Return scheduled flights from Mahé, breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.

NOTE: Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Surcharge applies if booking within 90 days of departure. **Honeymoon Specials available** (conditions apply). Contact us for further details.

NORTH AFRICA

In great contrast to a safari across Africa's sweeping savannahs, Morocco, Egypt and Arabia transport you back in time to a world of ancient history, mystery and rich heritage. Visit Morocco's imperial cities of Marrakech and Fez, or Egypt's iconic Pyramids of Giza and Sphinx. Discover the sophisticated cities of Dubai and Abu Dhabi; excellent stopover options when visiting the region, or on the way to your African safari.



HIGHLIGHTS

MOROCCO

Explore this exciting destination of historical and colourful culture, traditions and imperial cities. Travel through Berber villages or climb the dunes on the edge of the vast Sahara Desert.

EGYPT

The mystery of Egypt's pharaohs and pyramids continues to attract visitors, from the tales of the past at Karnak Temple to relaxing on a Nile River cruise boat.



©NICKY OOSTHUIZEN

IMPERIAL CITIES

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS



Discover the four Imperial Cities of Morocco - Fez, Meknes, Rabat and Marrakech - on this private eight day tour by road. Experience the history, architecture, rich culture and traditional Moroccan hospitality. Visit the ancient medieval medinas, monuments and mausoleums and immerse your taste buds in the local cuisine.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking guide throughout
- Transportation** Air-conditioned private deluxe car with driver
- Excursions** As detailed, including entrance fees
- Accommodation** Modern first class hotels throughout
- Meals** 7 breakfasts and 7 dinners
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - CASABLANCA

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Novotel for dinner and overnight stay. (D)

DAY 2 - CASABLANCA - RABAT

Enjoy a city tour of Casablanca with a visit to the Hassan II Mosque, the Justice Courts and the Habous Quarters before driving along the coast to Rabat, twice the imperial capital, now the administrative capital of Morocco. Visit the highlights of the Royal Palace Gardens, the Hassan tower and the Mohamed V Mausoleum. Overnight at Diwane by M'Gallery Hotel. (BD)

DAY 3 - RABAT - MEKNES - FEZ

Today travel to Meknes and visit Bab Mansour the largest and most striking of Meknes' many gates, the Berrima quarters and the Moulay Ismail Mausoleum, before driving to Volubilis to visit two of the most historic sites in Morocco - the Roman ruins and hilltop tomb of Moulay Idriss. Continue to Fez for two nights at the Barcelo Hotel. (BD)

DAY 4 - FEZ

Spend a full day in the oldest of the imperial cities. The Medina of the old town is one of the largest surviving medieval cities in the world, a UNESCO World Heritage site. (BD)

DAY 5 - FEZ - BENI MELLAL - MARRAKECH

Drive to Marrakech through the foothills of the Middle Atlas Mountains via the city of Beni Mellal arriving into Marrakech for dinner and two nights at the Es Saadi Hotel. (BD)

DAY 6 - MARRAKECH

This morning take a guided city tour of the historical sites of the 12th century Mosque, the Dar Si Saïd museum, Bahia Palace and the famous Jemaa El Fna Square. (BD)

DAY 7 - MARRAKECH - CASABLANCA

Morning at leisure. Later drive to Casablanca for dinner and overnight at the Novotel. (BD)

DAY 8 - CASABLANCA

Transfer to the airport where tour ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - May 20	\$5395	\$6090
Jun - Dec 20	\$5850	\$6595

NOTE: Seasonal supplements apply. The month of Ramadan will begin on 23 Apr 20 and end on 23 May 20.



ULTIMATE MOROCCO

14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS



Experience the spectacular scenery, mystical culture and history of Morocco on this fascinating 14 day journey. The privately guided tour introduces you to medieval cities, UNESCO World Heritage sites, the Atlas Mountains, Berber villages and dunes of the Sahara Desert.

INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking guide throughout
- Transportation** Air-conditioned private deluxe car with driver
- Excursions** As detailed, including entrance fees
- Accommodation** A combination of modern first class hotels, riads and a desert camp
- Meals** 13 breakfasts and 4 dinners
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - CASABLANCA - RABAT

On arrival you will be met and taken on a city tour before driving to the capital, Rabat. Visit the gardens of the Royal Palace, Mohamed V Mausoleum, the antiquities of the Museum and fort of Oudaya. Overnight at Riad Al Kalaa.

DAY 2 - RABAT - MEKNES - FEZ

This morning travel to Fez via Meknes and Volubilis with sightseeing enroute. Spend the next three nights at Riad le Salama. (B)

DAY 3 - FEZ

Spend the day in this medieval city with its history and culture. Discover colourful souks, mosques, a medieval school and local artisans. (B)

DAY 4 - FEZ

Drive to Bhalil, an old Berber Village, to meet the locals still living traditionally in caves. Continue to Sefrou, an old fortified Jewish town dating back to pre-Islamic times before the 8th century. Return to Fez and overnight. (B)

DAY 5 - FEZ - ERFOUD

Today drive through the Atlas Mountains to Erfoud. Overnight at Palais de Desert. (BD)

DAY 6 - ERFOUD - RISSANI - SAHARA DESERT

Visit nearby Rissani, a former caravan centre, followed by a tour of the fossilised marble factory. Drive on to the Saharan dunes of Merzouga for your stay in a private desert camp. Enjoy an evening of traditional musicians, local food and a night under canvas. (BD)

DAY 7 - SAHARA - TODGHA - SKOURA

This morning enjoy the sunrise over the dunes, before driving to Erfoud and towards the magnificent valley of Todgha with its spectacular gorges, oasis and old fortified villages. The journey continues to the valley of Dades, known as the valley of roses, and on to Skoura for two nights at Jardin de Skoura. (BD)

DAY 8 - SKOURA

Day at leisure. (BD)

DAY 9 - SKOURA - ATLAS MOUNTAINS

Travel through the Ouarzazate region, a spectacular area, to the UNESCO protected site of Ait Benhaddou and preserved Berber architecture. This afternoon drive through the Tizi N'Tichka mountain pass to Marrakech. Overnight at Kasbah Toubkal. (B)

DAY 10 - ATLAS MOUNTAINS

Day at leisure. Overnight at Kasbah Toubkal. (B)

DAY 11 - ATLAS MOUNTAINS - MARRAKECH

This morning drive to Marrakech for three nights at Palais Sebban. (B)

DAY 12 -13 - MARRAKECH

Enjoy a guided city tour with its historical sites of the 12th century Koutoubia Mosque, Bahia Palace, souks and the famous Jemaa El Fna Square. (B)

DAY 14 - MARRAKECH - CASABLANCA

Transfer to the airport where tour ends. (B)

PER PERSON - 14 DAYS/13 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - May 20	\$8995	\$9130
Jun - Dec 20	\$10825	\$10970

NOTE: Seasonal supplements apply. The month of Ramadan will begin on 23 Apr 20 and end on 23 May 20.



NILE DISCOVERER

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS



A trip to Egypt would not be complete without a cruise along the River Nile. Take a journey in comfort and style along the tranquil waters between Luxor and Aswan onboard a five star Nile cruise boat. Enjoy the hospitality with nightly onboard entertainment and guided sightseeing at all historical stops enroute. With many ancient temples and monuments to visit, local villages and markets, take a glimpse at a rural lifestyle here that has changed little over time.

INCLUSIONS

Guides English speaking guide for sightseeing in Cairo and onboard Nile Cruise
Transportation Air-conditioned vehicle for sightseeing and regional flights within Egypt
Excursions As detailed, including entrance fees
Accommodation Modern first class hotels and cruise boat
Meals 8 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 4 dinners
Departs Weekly on a Saturday based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - CAIRO

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Semiramis Intercontinental Hotel for overnight stay.

DAY 2 - PYRAMIDS, SPHINX, MEMPHIS & SAKKARA

Today enjoy a privately guided full day tour with your Egyptologist to the ancient capital Memphis and burial ground of Sakkara. After lunch visit the Pyramids of Giza and the Sphinx. Overnight at the Semiramis Intercontinental Hotel. (BL)

DAY 3 - CAIRO - LUXOR

Today fly to Luxor where on arrival you will transfer to the Nile cruise boat for your four night cruise to Aswan with guided sightseeing and onboard entertainment. This afternoon visit the Temples of Karnak and Luxor. Overnight on the Sonesta St. George Cruise Ship. (BLD)

DAY 4 - VALLEY OF THE KINGS & QUEENS

This morning visit the West Bank to explore the burial grounds in the Valley of the Kings with a stop at Queen Hatshepsut's temple. Afternoon at leisure while the boat sails to Esna and crosses the Lock. (BLD)

DAY 5 - EDFU - KOM OMBO

Today visit the Temple of Horus at Edfu and the Temple of Kom Ombo. (BLD)

DAY 6 - KOM OMBO - ASWAN

Sail on to Aswan and visit the High Dam and Philae Temple. Final night onboard. (BLD)

DAY 7 - ASWAN - CAIRO

After breakfast disembark and transfer to Aswan Airport for your flight to Cairo. Transfer to the Semiramis Intercontinental Hotel for two nights. (B)

DAY 8 - EGYPTIAN MUSEUM & OLD CAIRO

Today enjoy a privately guided full day tour to the Egyptian Museum and Old Cairo with its Citadel, Mosque and ancient bazaar of Khan el-Khalili. (BL)

DAY 9 - CAIRO

Transfer to the airport and end of tour. (B)

PER PERSON - 9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Apr 20	\$3830	\$5435
May - Sep 20	\$3445	\$4815
Oct - Dec 20	\$4975	\$7095

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. Seasonal supplements apply. The month of Ramadan will begin on 23 Apr 20 and end on 23 May 20.



BEST OF EGYPT

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS



Experience some of the fascinating highlights of Egypt with this tour to Cairo, Luxor and Aswan. Time in Cairo, the gateway to Egypt, is a must on any visit, with its blend of ancient and modern. Combine this with Luxor, rich in myths, mysteries and monuments, and Aswan with the beautiful Philae Temple and the famous High Dam.

INCLUSIONS

Guides Private English speaking guide for sightseeing
Transportation Private air-conditioned vehicle for sightseeing and regional flights within Egypt
Excursions Private excursions as detailed, including entrance fees
Accommodation Modern first class hotels throughout
Meals 6 breakfasts and 2 lunches
Departs Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - CAIRO

On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Overnight at the Sonesta Cairo.

DAY 2 - CAIRO

Enjoy a full day of privately guided sightseeing. Overnight at the Sonesta Cairo. (BL)

DAY 3 - 4 - CAIRO - LUXOR

Fly to Luxor and spend two nights at the Sonesta St. George. Enjoy a privately guided tour of the East and West Banks. (B, BL)

DAY 5 - LUXOR - ASWAN

Today transfer by road to Aswan with visits to Edfu and Kom Ombo enroute. Overnight at the Movenpick Resort Aswan. (B)

DAY 6 - ASWAN - CAIRO

Transfer to Aswan Airport for flight to Cairo. Overnight at Sonesta Cairo. (B)

DAY 7 - ASWAN - CAIRO

Transfer to the airport and end of tour. (B)

PER PERSON - 7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Apr 20	\$2470	\$3095
May - Sep 20	\$2270	\$2740
Oct - Dec 20	\$2595	\$3335

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. Seasonal supplements apply. The month of Ramadan will begin on 23 Apr 20 and end on 23 May 20.





ULTIMATE EGYPT

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS



Discover the wonders of this ancient world and experience the land of the pyramids, pharaohs, mysterious tombs and temples on this leisurely journey while Egypt's historic past and five thousand years of culture unfolds. Wake up to the pyramids of Giza from your hotel room at the world famous Marriott Mena House and sail along the Nile in style and comfort on a five star Nile cruise boat.

INCLUSIONS

Guides English speaking guide for sightseeing in Cairo and onboard Nile Cruise
Transportation Air-conditioned vehicle for included sightseeing and regional flights within Egypt
Excursions As detailed, including entrance fees
Accommodation Modern first class hotels and cruise boat
Meals 11 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 7 dinners
Departs Weekly on a Wednesday based on a minimum of 2 passengers

DAY 1 - CAIRO

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Marriott Mena House, where you will stay for the next two nights in a Pyramid View Room. One of the most unique hotels in Cairo, with its own rich and colourful history, it is surrounded by gardens and located in the shadows of the Great Pyramids of Giza, a mere 700m away.

DAY 2 - PYRAMIDS, MEMPHIS & SAKKARA

Today enjoy a privately guided full day tour with your Egyptologist to the ancient capital Memphis and burial ground of Sakkara, located southwest of Cairo. After lunch at a traditional restaurant you will visit the Pyramids of Giza, considered one of the Seven Wonders of the World, and the mysterious Sphinx, carved from a single block of stone. (BL)

DAY 3 - CAIRO - ABU SIMBEL - ASWAN

Early this morning you will transfer to the airport for your flight to Aswan and your onward excursion by air to Abu Simbel (included). View the wonders of this amazing temple built by Ramses II and relocated piece by piece in the 1960's for preservation from the rising waters of Lake Nasser. Return to Aswan, and on arrival transfer to the Sonesta St. George Cruise Ship. Offering the highest standards of hospitality, the elegant interiors of the Nile cruise boat are complemented by expansive views of the river framed by large French balconies within the cabins. Cruising on the Sonesta St. George includes guided sightseeing at all historical stops enroute. Overnight onboard. (BLD)

DAY 4 - ASWAN - ESNA

Sail to Kom Ombo and visit the twin temples - one side dedicated to the Crocodile God Sobek, God of Fertility and Creator of the World and Horus, the Falcon God. After lunch sail via Edfu to Esna. (BLD)

DAY 5 - ESNA - LUXOR

This morning sail to Luxor. After lunch, visit the impressive Karnak and Luxor Temples. Built over a period of two millennia by generations of pharaohs, the Temple of Karnak was dedicated to the God Amun. Proceed to the Temple of Luxor, once connected to Karnak via the Avenue of Human-headed Sphinxes. Overnight onboard. (BLD)

DAY 6 - LUXOR

This morning transfer to the West Bank. Visit the Valley of the Kings with its royal tombs including King Tutankhamun's tomb. This is followed by a visit to Queen Hatshepsut's temple and a stop at the Colossus of Memnon. This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight onboard. (BLD)

DAY 7 - LUXOR - ESNA

Early this morning there is the opportunity of rising at dawn to take a hot air balloon flight over Luxor (at own expense). After lunch sail to Esna. Overnight onboard. (BLD)

DAY 8 - ESNA - KOM OMBO

This morning sail to Edfu. Visit the Temple of Horus, the best Greek-built preserved temple of the ancient world, dedicated to the Falcon God. Later, sail to Kom Ombo. Overnight onboard. (BLD)

DAY 9 - KOM OMBO - ASWAN

Sail to Aswan and visit the Aswan High Dam, and the majestic Philae Temple. After lunch, sail on the Nile by felucca around Kitchener's Island. Overnight onboard. (BLD)



DAY 10 - ASWAN - CAIRO

After breakfast disembark and transfer to Aswan Airport for your flight to Cairo, where on arrival you will be met and transferred to the Four Seasons at The First Residence Cairo Hotel for two nights. (B)

DAY 11 - CAIRO

This morning you have a privately escorted sightseeing trip of Old Cairo which includes the Egyptian Museum, Citadel of Saladin and Mosque of Mohamed Ali, followed by some shopping time at the famous Khan el-Khalili Bazaar. (BL)

DAY 12 - CAIRO

Transfer to the airport for departing flight and end of arrangements. (B)

PER PERSON - 12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS	TWIN	SINGLE
Jan - Apr 20	\$6735	\$9870
May - Sep 20	\$5995	\$8830
Oct - Dec 20	\$8385	\$12520

NOTE: Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. Seasonal supplements apply. The month of Ramadan will begin on 23 Apr 20 and end on 23 May 20.

JORDAN EXTENSION: Why not consider an extension to Jordan or Oman - see our website for details.



TERMS & CONDITIONS

These Booking Conditions set out the terms on which you contract with us. By placing a booking with us, you acknowledge that you have read, understood and agree to be bound by these Booking Conditions.

"You" and "Your" means all persons named on the Booking Form (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date). "We", "us", "our" and "Bench Africa" means Southern Cross Safaris Australia Pty Ltd trading as Bench Africa.

MAKING A BOOKING

A signed Booking Form is required to request a booking. A booking request is accepted when we issue a written booking confirmation. It is at this point that a contract between Bench Africa and you comes into existence. We reserve the right to decline any booking at our discretion. No employee of Bench Africa other than a director has the authority to vary or omit any of these Booking Conditions or to promise any discount or refund.

PRICING

All prices are quoted in Australian Dollars. Typically, prices are based on two passengers travelling together. Solo traveller supplements may be applicable. Special offer pricing has already been applied to the website pricing displayed, unless it is stated otherwise.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING PRICES

Much care has gone into the composition of itineraries and prices, however circumstances beyond our control such as currency devaluation, fuel or air fare surcharges, imposition of new or amended Government charges (i.e VAT) may necessitate an increase in cost. Bench Africa cannot be held responsible for these changes. Should this occur at any time until departure date, you will be notified as soon as possible, and regardless of deposit or total payment having been made, any increase is to be paid by the client. If such increase is unacceptable, the client may cancel the booking, though, in so doing, is still liable to pay any cancellation charges imposed by our suppliers. While every effort has been made to ensure prices are accurate, please use the brochure as a guideline only, as rates are subject to change.

NOT INCLUDED IN THE TOUR PRICE

Unless otherwise stated, flights, visas, airport taxes, port taxes, city taxes, security charges, airport transfers, items of a personal nature, laundry, additional beverages and consumables are not included in the tour price.

PAYMENTS

A non-refundable deposit of 25% per person is required within seven days of us issuing your booking confirmation. We are not obliged to hold or confirm any services for you until we receive your deposit. If the price of any services increases before we receive your deposit, we reserve the right to pass on this price increase to you. This is in addition to our right to increase prices as stated above.

Some tours and arrangements may impose a higher non-refundable deposit - please check at time of booking. Note any Gorilla and Chimp permits for tours in Rwanda and Uganda are to be paid in full at time of booking and are non-refundable. Final balance of payment must be received no later than 60 days prior to departure. We are under no obligation to remind you of a payment becoming due.

LATE BOOKINGS

Bookings made within 30 days of travel from Australia will incur a late booking fee of AU\$50 and full payment will be required immediately.

BOOKING FEE

A booking fee of AU\$50 will be charged for arrangements such as hotels and car hire not forming part of a package with a minimum stay of three nights required.

CANCELLATIONS BY YOU

Cancellations must be received in writing and will take effect from the date received by Bench Africa. The following cancellation charges will apply to the tour costs.

- More than 60 days before departure: Deposit only
- 60-49 days before departure: 40%
- 48-31 days before departure: 60%
- 30-0 days before departure: 100%

These charges can vary subject to the trading terms of our suppliers as some do impose higher cancellation fees on certain tours. The non-issuing of an invoice or non-payment of deposit will not exempt clients from these cancellation fees. We regret we can make no exception to the charges and strongly recommend that comprehensive travel insurance is taken out at time of booking to cover cancellation fees.

You agree that these cancellation charges are reasonable and required to protect the legitimate business interests of Bench Africa.

CANCELLATIONS BY US

If your travel arrangements cannot proceed due to flood, earthquake, war or civil strife, acts of terrorism, hurricane, cyclone, industrial disturbance, strike, fire, lock out, epidemic, pandemic, failure or delays of scheduled transportation facilities, or other acts of God, or any law, order, decree, rule or regulation of any government authority, or for any reason whether of a similar or dissimilar nature beyond the control of Bench Africa, our agreement with you

will terminate. Neither of us will have any claim for damages against the other, provided that we will refund you any payments made by you that we have not expended (or legally committed to expend) minus an administrative fee of AU\$200 per person. If we provide you with any alternative services or assistance where travel arrangements are cancelled because of force majeure, then you agree the amount to be refunded to you will be reduced by the value of these services and assistance.

Bench Africa disclaims any liability to you for the costs of airfares, visas or any other expenses incurred by you as a result of cancellation of your travel arrangements by us whether due to force majeure or otherwise.

AMENDMENTS BY YOU

We will endeavour to accommodate amendments and additional requests. You acknowledge that these may not be possible to fulfil. An amendment fee of AU\$50 will be levied to cover communication and administration costs for any changes to bookings. You will also be required to pay any additional costs charged by suppliers.

ITINERARY VARIATIONS

Every effort will be made to adhere to the published touring itinerary. Occasionally, circumstances beyond our and our suppliers' control will force changes, amendments or modifications to the itinerary and its inclusions. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Bench Africa will not be responsible for any omissions or modifications to the itinerary or the inclusions made as a consequence of these circumstances. If you are entitled to any compensation at law for any changes or modifications in these circumstances, then you agree that any compensation you are entitled to will be reduced by the value of any alternative services we provide to you which you accept.

Bench Africa disclaims any liability to you for the costs of airfares, visas or any other expenses incurred by you as a result of any amendment or change to the tour itinerary.

UNUSED SERVICES

No refund is given for any partially or wholly unused services/tour inclusions. No overseas supplier or associate is authorised to promise a refund on behalf of Bench Africa.

TRAVELLING WITH CHILDREN

Travelling with children under 18 years of age through certain African countries' borders may require further documentation in addition to their valid passport. As requirements can change, please check with Bench Africa. Any information provided by us is given in good faith and may not be relied upon as being accurate and does not constitute formal advice.

HEALTH & FITNESS

Vaccinations against Yellow Fever are compulsory in East Africa, and many other countries require proof of a valid vaccination card if these countries have been visited or you have been in transit. It is also highly recommended that you take anti-malaria medication. Please consult your GP or Travel Doctor for up-to-date medical advice. A minimum level of fitness is required to be able to participate on a Bench Africa tour. In addition, some tours may require you to disclose your body weight. Please check with Bench Africa to ensure that you can meet the relevant requirements. Even if you meet the relevant requirements, this does not mean that the tour is suitable for you and is no substitute for obtaining medical advice.

LUGGAGE RESTRICTIONS

Luggage restrictions may apply to your Bench Africa tour, in particular to destinations like Kenya, Tanzania and Botswana where safari vehicles or light aircrafts are utilised.

INSURANCE

We strongly recommend that a comprehensive travel insurance policy be taken out at time of paying the deposit. Bench Africa will not accept responsibility for loss of deposit/full payment, loss or damage to baggage and personal items, personal illness or injury, medical expenses, cancellation or curtailment of your trip.

PASSPORTS & VISAS

Passports must have a validity of at least 6 months longer than your intended stay overseas. Visas to some African countries are required for Australian Passport holders. They can be purchased on arrival in most countries, but please note, for entry into certain countries a visa must be applied for online prior to travel. Some visa fees are payable in US Dollars cash only. Some countries have a requirement making it necessary to have a certain number of blank pages in your passport. Please check with Bench Africa regarding visa requirements. Any information provided by us is given in good faith and may not be relied upon as being accurate and does not constitute formal advice.

TRAVEL SAFETY

For the latest government advice on travel safety and security please visit and register your holiday on www.smartraveller.gov.au

COMPLAINTS

In the event of a problem with any aspect of your tour you are obliged to make a Bench Africa representative or our local supplier aware of such problems immediately.

Bench Africa will only consider claims made against it in those circumstances where we or our suppliers have had the opportunity to put things right on the ground. If you notify us of a problem during travel and we haven't resolved it to your satisfaction, then you must make any claim in writing, within 30 days from the end of the services provided by us.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

OUR RESPONSIBILITY

Services supplied by independent suppliers

Where a third party over whom we have no direct control (Independent Supplier) is the supplier of travel arrangements that form part of your tour, you acknowledge that our obligations to you are limited to arranging for the Independent Supplier to provide those travel arrangements to you. Independent Suppliers over whom we have no direct control include but are not limited to airlines, railway and cruise operators, hoteliers and common carriers. We act as an intermediary only and you will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Independent Supplier (copies available upon request).

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Bench Africa will not be responsible to you for any loss, damage, personal injury or delay attributable to the actions or omissions of an Independent Supplier. You warrant that you will not bring a claim against Bench Africa in this regard. You are responsible for any loss or expense we incur due to any claim being brought against us in breach of this warranty.

Services we directly supply

To the extent only that we are the principal supplier to you of travel arrangements or other services which we control, then we will provide those travel arrangements and services with reasonable skill and care. We will only be responsible for our employees in the course of their employment, and for our agents and suppliers (where we are not the supplier's agent or an intermediary for an Independent Supplier) if they were carrying out the work we had asked them to do.

We will not be responsible for any loss, damage, claim or expense caused by the acts or omissions of yourself, of any other third party not connected with the provision of the travel arrangements or services, or due to an event of force majeure.

Please note that if the travel arrangements or services which gave rise to the claim complied with local laws and regulations, the travel arrangements and services will be deemed to have been properly performed, even if this would not be considered the case in Australia.

General liability limitation

Australian Consumer Law and corresponding legislation in other jurisdictions in certain circumstances imply mandatory conditions and warranties into consumer contracts ("Consumer Warranties"). These Booking Conditions do not exclude or limit the application of the Consumer Warranties. Other than the Consumer Warranties, Bench Africa disclaims all warranties.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the maximum liability of Bench Africa to you under these Booking Conditions, in tort (including negligence) or at law is limited to arranging for the travel arrangements to be resupplied or payment of the cost of having the travel arrangements resupplied.

We do not accept liability for any injury, damage, loss, delay, change of itinerary when required, additional expense or inconvenience caused directly or indirectly by force majeure or other events which are beyond our control, or which are not preventable by reasonable diligence on our part including, but not limited to war, civil disturbances, fire, floods, unusually severe weather, acts of God, acts of Government or of any other authorities, accidents to, or failure of, machinery or equipment, or industrial action (whether or not involving our employees and even though such actions may be settled by acceding to demands of a labour group).

DEEMED ACCEPTANCE

By making a booking request, you are deemed to have agreed and consented to all terms in these Booking Conditions and in any other documents provided to you by Bench Africa or any other person who may have booked the tour on your behalf. If you book on behalf of another party, you represent and warrant to Bench Africa that you are duly authorised to provide the agreement and consent the other party and you agree that you will be responsible for any loss or damage Bench Africa incurs if this is not the case.

GENERAL

The contract between you and Bench Africa is deemed to have been made in the State of [New South Wales], Australia, and shall be governed by the laws of the State of New South Wales, Australia. Any disputes shall be dealt with by a court with the appropriate jurisdiction in the State of New South Wales, Australia.

If any provision of these Booking Conditions is found to be unenforceable, then to the extent possible it will be severed from these conditions without affecting the remaining provisions.



RESERVATIONS & ENQUIRIES

Southern Cross Safaris Australia PTY Ltd T/A Bench Africa
GPO Box 3435, Sydney NSW 2001 Australia

Tel: 1300 AFRICA (237 422)

Tel: (02) 9290 2877 Fax: (02) 9290 2665

Email: info@benchafrika.com.au

benchafrika.com

ATAS accreditation #A10677 ABN 83 126 019 538



Follow us on social media
for all the latest news and offers.

#TravelsWithBench

Download **The Safari Guide** Magazine App:



★ Trustpilot



Bench Africa is rated **Excellent**



afta

NATIONAL TRAVEL
INDUSTRY AWARDS

WINNER 2018

TRAVEL AGENT:

